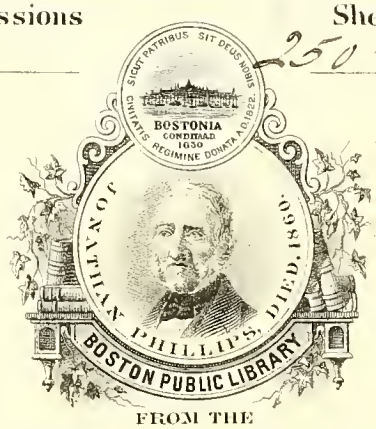
Accessions Shelf No.

250 / 113
7.5



FROM THE

Phillips Fund.

Added

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
Boston Public Library

http://www.archive.org/details/fragmentagenealo05cris

*** *I have had printed at my Private Press*
Fifty copies of "Fragmenta Genealogica,"
Vol. V. This copy is No. 16

GROVE PARK, DENMARK HILL,
LONDON, S.E.

FRAGMENTA GENEALOGICA

FRAGMENTA GENEALOGICA

VOL. V.

PRINTED AT THE PRIVATE PRESS OF
FREDERICK ARTHUR CRISP
1900

Phi
Jan. 11, 1901
J.
Cont.

+25011
1.0

CONTENTS.

CHURCH NOTES.

PAGE

Verney 9-25

DEEDS.

Assessment for the Poor for the Parish of Amersham, co. Bucks, 1703 . 87-92
Berkeley, co. Gloucester 94-121
Goddard 121, 122
Sancroft 122
Wentworth 86

ENTRIES IN BIBLES, &c.

Atcherley 37
Bayley 41
Bones 8
Bramston 48
Bruce 71
Bullock and Post . . . 79
Bunbury 83
Burcham and Jackson . . 42
Butcher 51
Calverley, Wade and Trevelyan . 3
Carter 34
Carvick 74
Chase 6
Clark . . . 79, 92
Clench and Wyatt . . . 8
Collens 82
Cooper . . . 77, 80
Davis 50
Deare 35
Denton 29
Doe and Godfrey . . . 77
Driver and Fairbank . . 47
Finch and South . . . 82
Foote 26
Freeman 70
Godden 6
Godfry and Butt . . . 78
Herbert 36
Horn and Barber . . . 78
Irvine 31
Jackson 75
James 47
Johnston 48
Kelk and Dunn . . . 44
King 49
Lamb 69
Lawrence 31
Leighton 80
Lince 81
Lofft 81
Lord 29
Mays 2
Miles 69
Owen 30
Patience 76
Pattrick 25
Pigot 72
Rabett 5
Rayne 51
Redston 68
Rooth 32
Rymer 30
Scott 37
Sargeaunt 41
Sewell 46
Stamps 32
Tebbs and Mann . . . 26
Tench 70
Weller 35
Wetherall 33
Whitelegg 46
Williamson . . . 36
Verney . . . 38, 39

GRANTS OF ARMS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Althame	57	Mathew	56
Bache	62	Mill	60
Bodicoate	55	Milner	67
Bowman	54	Otway	53
Broad	7	Pingo	67
Dominick	59	Prujean	57
Harcourt	65	Staunton	62
Jepson	64	Underwood and Gore	65
Mason	60	Weoley	1

PEDIGREE.

Meriton 93

PORTRAIT.

Bridget, wife of Thomas Read . . . . . *facing* 52

WILLS.

Brearley, Mary, 1625 85
Caterman, John, of Chalgrove, 1544 84
Caterman, John, of Chalgrove, 1545 84
Quaterman, William, of Chalgrove, 1546 85

WOOD-CUTS OF ARMS AND AUTOGRAPHS.

Anstis, John, Garter . 55, 59, 61
Archard, William . . . 98
Atcherley, E. . . . 37
Berkeley, Elizabeth, Countess of . 112
Berkeley, Sir George . . 99
Blachall, Theo. . . . 36
Buckehurst, Lord . . . 96
Burcham, William . . . 43
Burke, Henry Farnham . . 93
Bysshe, Edward, Clarenceux . 7
Bysshe, Edward, Garter . . 57
Cleveland, Earl of . . . 86
Cooke, Robert, Clarenceux . 2
Deane, Edward . . . 46
Drew, Joane . . . 106
Drew, Nicholas . . . 106
Flower, William, Norroy . . 63
Hawkins, Hugh . . . 121
Hervy, William, Clarenceux 56, 58
Holbin, Thomas . . . 102
Humfrey, Dorothy . . 109
Humfrey, Nathaniel . . 109
King, John . . . 50
Martyn, Edward . . . 121
Mayhew, Miles . . . 69
Meriton, Arms of . . . 93
Meriton, Mathew . . . 93
Munday, Thomas . . . 98
Pope, Daniel . . . 102
Pope, Thomas . . . 101
Rayne, Mary . . . 51
Sancroft, William, Archbishop of Canterbury . . . 123
Sargeaunt, William . . 41
Smyth, John . . . 98
Vanbrugh, Sir John, Clarenceux 55, 59
Ward, Knox, Clarenceux . . 61
Wentworth, Thomas, Lord . 86

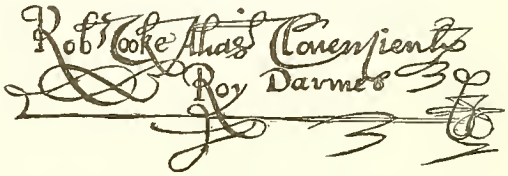
Fragmenta Genealogica.

Vol. V.

Weoley Family.

To all and singuler, aswell Nobles and Gentiles as others to whom these preasente shall come, Robert Cooke, Esquier, alias Clarenceulx, principall hereauld, and Kinge of Armes, of the South, East and Weast partes of this Realme of England, from the Ryuer of Trent Southwardes, sendeth greetinge Where as aunciently, from th begiñing the valiant, and vertuous Actes of excellent parsones haue cōmended vnto the world, with sondry monumente and Remembrances of their good deseartes. Emongest the which, the chiefest, and most vsuall hathe bene, the bearinge of Signes, and Tokens, In Shieldes called Armes, which are none other then Demonstracions of Prowes, and valour diueresly distributed, accordinge to the Quallities, and deseartes of the Parsones, entitled therto. Emongest the which Nomber, Thomas Weoley of Campden in the county of Gloster gentilman, beinge one of the bearers of these Tokins of honor, hathe requiered me the sayde Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to make search in the Regesters, and Recordes of myne Office for the auncient Armes of that name, and familly where of he is descended Wheruppon I haue made search accordingly, and fyndinge the sayde Thomas Weoley to be the sonne and heyre of Christopher Weoley, and of Alice his wyffe daughter of William Swetenham of Swetenham in the county of Chester gentilman. Which Christopher Weoley was the sonn of Richard Weoley, and of Margaret his wyffe daughter of Walter Aylworth of Aylworth halle, in the county of Gloster gentilman. Which Richard Weoley, was the sonne of Thomas Weoley, and of Alice his wyffe daughter of Compton of Compton of the covntye of Warwicke gent. Wch Thomas was the sonne of William Weoley, and of Alice his wyffe daughter of William Bouy of Campden aforesayde gent. Which William Weoley was the sonne of John Weoley, who was the sonne of Henry Weoley of Campden, in the county of Gloster gentilman. I could not wthout his great preiudice assigne vnto him any other Armes then those wch are to him lyneally descendid from his Auncestores, who by the space of a very longe and auncient tyme as maye appeare by the Regesters and Recordes of myne Office and by the auncient Euidences, and monumente of the sayde Weoley haue for there familly and surname of Weoley in the county of Gloster, borne this cote followinge viz the

feyld gould, a Bend betwene two mollet̊ of vj: poynt̊ sables. And neuertheles he knoweth not of any Creast or cognoisance properly belonging to the same as to many very auncient Armes are nor he the sayde Thomas Weoley for the better garnishinge of his healme. The full solempnishinge of all such funeralles as hereafter shall happen to any of the sayde familly wth healme and Tymbre as in such cases and to such howses is accustomed, hath requested me the sayde Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to deliuer vnto him vnder my hande and Seale of myne Office his sayde auncient Armes wth a creast or cognoisance mete and lawefull to be borne w^thoute preiudice or Offence to any other person. For the accomplishment whereof I the sayde Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and aucthority to me comitted by ẗres Patent̊ vnder the brode Seale of England haue assigned geuen granted and added vnto the sayde Thomas Weoley to his sayde auncient Armes for his Creast as followeth viz̃ uppon the healme on a Shepew a Cockatrisse siluer come Beake wattelles and leges gould mantled gules dubbled siluer as more playnly apereth depicted in the margent. Which Creast or cognoisance I the sayde Clarencieulx Kynge of Armes do by these preasent̊ Ratiffy conferme geue graunt, and adde vnto the sayde Thomas Weoley gent̃ and to his posterrity and to the posterrity of Christopher Weoley his father wth there due differencis, and he, and theye the same to vse, beare, and shewe forthe in Shield, Cote, Armor, or otherwyse, at his, and their liberty, and pleasure W^thoute Impediment, lett, or enterupc̃on of any other person, or persones. In witness whereof I the sayde Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue signed these put̃es, wth my hande, and haue sett hereunto the Seale of myne Office the xxv^th daye of Aprill Aõ Doñi 1580 and in the xxij^th yeare of the Reigne of oure Souereigne Lady Queene Elizabethe & ch^r.



From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Mays Family.

Peggy Mays was Born August y^e 30, 179 .
Susan Mays was Born March ye 31, 1795.
Betsey Mays was born Aprill ye 27, 1796.
Mary Mays was Born July ye 7, 1797.
William Mays was Born May ye 18, 1799.
Ann Mays was Born june ye 20, 1801.

From a copy in my possession of "The Christian's Consolations against the Fears of Death"; on the outside cover is stamped in gold "Woodbridge Meeting 1775."—F. A. C.

Calverley, Wade and Trevelyan Families.

Julia Calverley
Her Book given by her Husband
March ye 25, 1710.

Walter Calverley now Sir Walter Calverley Bar^t son of Walter Calverley in the County of York Esqr was baptised the 17th Day of January 1669 as witness my hand

He was born the 15th Jany at Esholt. Hen: Humfrey Vicar of Otley.

This cert: was given in Decr 1736.

Walter son of Walter Wade of New Grainge was born 6th of Octr 1722.

Walter son of Sir Walter Calverley Bar^t of Esholt by Dame Julia his wife Dau^r of Sir Wm Blackett of Newcastle was born 18th Dec: 1707 and privately baptised the same day by Mr Coates and on Jany 15th following was publickly baptised by Mr Coates ye Chaplain in ye House (Mr Dade ye Vicar of Otley being sick) Sir Walter Hawksworth, Mr Bridges & Mrs Calverley were Sponsors Mr Wade & Mrs Richardson proxys for Mr Bridges & Mrs Calverley Sir W^tr Hawksworth was there in person.

Julia Daughter of the above s^d S^r W: Calverley by Julia his s^d wife was born 20 May 1714 was privately baptised the same day by M^r B: Ferrand and was publickly baptised by Mr Humfreys, Vic^r of Otley June 17th following Sr Edwd Blackett my Lady Blackett & my Lady Hawksworth were Sponsors.

Walter son of Walter Wade Esqr of New grange was Christened Nov: 1st 1722.

Julia Eldest Daughter of George Trevelyan Esqr by Julia his Wife (Daughter of Sir W: Calverley) was born at Leahill 19th Feb: 1733/4 and baptised ye 18th March following at Peyhembury Sr Jno Trevelyan Lady Calverley & Mrs Lutterell were Sponsors S^r W: Calverley & his Lady were then in Devons.

John son of the above George Trevelyan Esqr by Julia his said wife was born at Calverley Feb: 6, 1734/5 and was baptised 5th or 6th March following at Calverley in ye House and registered at Calverley & Otley both Sr Wm Wyndham S^r W: Calverley & Mrs Blackett were Sponsors Mr Neville & Lady Calverley proxys for Sir Wm Wyndham & Mrs Blackett.

Susannah 2nd Daughter of the above said George & Julia was born at Leahill the 17th Novr 1736 and was baptised at Peyhembury the 18th Decr following Sr Wm Pole Mrs Palmer & Miss Ann Trevelyan Sponsors.

Charlotte 3rd Daughter of the above s^d George & Julia was born at Leahill 19th Feb: 1737/8 and was baptised at Peyhembury ab^t 12 or 13th Apl: following Sir Wm Thompson Lady Pole & Mrs Trenchard Sponsors.

Frances 4th Daughter of the above s^d George & Julia was born at Leahill 27 Feb: 1741/2 and was baptised at Peyhembury ye 29th March following Sir John Pool Mrs Potts & Mrs Portman Sponsors.

Walter 2nd son of the above sd George & Julia was born at Leahill 21 April 1743 and was baptised at Peyhembury the 10th June following Sir Walter Calverley, Edward Dyke Esqr and Miss Dyke.

John Trevelyan eldest son of Sr J: Trevelyan Bart married August 9th 1791 Maria Wilson third & youngest Daughter of Sir Thos: Spencr Wilson Bt.

John Wilson Trevelyan born Jany 27th 1794 died April 23rd 179 . Sponsors Sr J: Trevelyan Sr T: S: Wilson Lady Wilson.

George Thomas Trevelyan born Jany 7th 1795 died June 10th 1795 Sponsors Sir J: Trevelyan Sr T: S: Wilson Lady Wilson.

Maria Jane Trevelyan born Jany 24th 1796 Xened June 28th 96 Sponsors Miss Trevelyan Mrs Spencer Perceval Walter Trevelyan Esqr of Netherwitton married at St James Church, London June . . 1828 Revnd Noel Thomas Ellison Rector of Huntspill Somerset. [*She died 20 December 1860.*]

Walter Calverley Trevelyan born March 31st 1797 Xened May 2 179 . Sponsors Revd Walter Trevelyan Thos Maryon Wilson Esqr & Lady Arden Married at Swaffham Priory Cambridgsh: May 21st 1835 Paulina Jermyn eldest daur Rev: Dr Jermyn. [*She died 13 May 1866. He married 2ndly, 11 July 1867, Laura Capel, daughter of Capel Loft, Esq., of Troston Hall, co. Suffolk. Walter Calverley Trevelyan died 23 March 1879, and his widow 2 April 1879.*]

Julia Trevelyan born Augst 31st 1798 Xened Oct: 1st Sponsors Lady Wilson Mrs Soulsby Revd George Trevelyan. [*Died 23 September 1884.*]

Raleigh Trevelyan born Febry 5th 1800 Xened March 5th 1800 Sponsors Lord Arden Honble Spencer Perceval Lady Margt Perceval, died in London August 1814.

Emma Trevelyan born Febry 27th 1801 Xened March 23rd 1801 Sponsors Col: Affleck, Lady Wilson, Mrs George Trevelyan Married at St Marys Bryanston Sqr London June 22 1830 Alexr Wadham 2nd son of Wm Wyndham of Dinton Wiltshire. [*She died 17 May 1857, and he died in 1869.*]

Arthur Trevelyan born July 19th 1802 Christened June 2nd 1803 Sponsors Honble Spencer Perceval Mr Corbett Mrs Corbett Married at Aberdeen May 9th 1835 Elizabeth Mackie. [*He died 6 February 1878.*]

Edward Spencer Trevelyan born July 10th 1805 Christened July 27th Sponsors Honble Spencer Perceval & Walter Blacket Trevelyan Esqr & Lady Wilson Married at Hartburn Sept: 5 1833 Catherine Ann only daughter of John Forster of Shaftoe. [*He died in 1854.*]

Alfred Wilson Trevelyan born Nov: 8th 1807 Christened Dec: 7th Sponsors Lady Wilson James Gordon, Esqr Married at Limerick April 1830 Margaret Matilda daughter of John Boyce of Limerick died at Limerick Feb: 1831.

Beatrice Trevelyan born March 22 1809 Christened [*at Hartburn, co. Northumberland 12 December 1809*] Sponsors Right Honble Lady Collingwood Lady Wilson & John E: Blackett Esqr [*John Erasmus Blackett, brother of Sir Ed. Blackett, 4th Bart., and father of Lady Collingwood. He died 11 June 1814.*] Married at St Georges Hanover Sq: London May [*13th*] 1830 Ernest Augustus youngest son of Honble Spencer Perceval of Elm Grove Ealing [*who died 19 January 1896. She died 19 March 1898*].

Laura Agnes Trevelyan born Jany 18th Friday 1811 Sponsors Lady Wilson Mrs George Trevelyan Rev: M^{r} H: Moises [*Rev. Hugh Moises (son of Rev. Hugh Moises, Head-Master of Newcastle Grammar School, who died in 1806) died 4 November 1822.*] Married at Nettlecombe March 15th 1836 Rev: John Woodhouse Curate of Nettlecombe.

Helena Caroline born Dec: 21 1815 Sponsors Honble Mrs Trench Lady Wilson Sir Henry Carr Married at Nettlecombe October 4th 1837, Revd Bryan eldest son of Dr Faussett of Heppington, Kent. [*She married 2nd'y, Walter Blackett Trevelyan (son of Raleigh Trevelyan of Netherwitton), who died 10 October 1894. She died 14 March 1898.*]

These entries from the "Calverley Bible" were kindly sent me by Cecil Henry Spencer Perceval of Longwitton Hall, Morpeth.—F. A. C.

Rabett Family.

George Wm Rabett Esqr given him by his Dear Sister the Viscountess Maynard 12th August 1826.

Mary Wife of Reginald Rabett Esqr died on the 22^{d} February 1832 at Boulogne-Sur-Mer France. Her remains brought over and buried in the family Vault in Bramfield Church Suffolk 13th day of March 1832.

Monument in Bramfield Church Suffolk 1836.

"Reginald Rabett Esqr of Bramfield Hall county of Suffolk died 30th day of May 1810 aged 39 years. Mary his wife died 22^{d} February 1832 aged 59 years."

"This Record to their memory is affectionately placed here by their Children."

Sunday 2^{d} June 1839 and twenty days after the Revolution Lady Louisa and George William Rabett received the Sacrament at the Episcopal Church for the use of the British Embassy in the Rue d'Agusseau Faubourg St. Honoré, Paris; Administered by Bishop Luscombe the Chaplain of the Embassy, and the person who built the church in 1833, at his sole expense.

Taken extremely ill at Paris on the 2^{d} February 1834 confined to bed three weeks at Hôtel Maurice Rue de Rivoli.

William Garbett Esqr died at Boulogne-sur-Mer on the 8th June 1834, was buried on the 17th of the same month at Maketra near to the Haute-Ville at Boulogne.

From a Prayer Book in the possession of Percy Charles Rushen.—F. A. C.

Godden Family.

Henrietta Daughter of Henry and Mary Godden born April 1st (ten minutes before three o clock in the afternoon), baptized April 17th, Christened at Maidstone Church May 8th A.D. 1822. Godfather Mr John Mares. Godmothers Miss Mares & Martha Godden. Died Octr 31st 1822, Aged 7 months, buried Novr 4th.

Henry of H. & M. Godden born Octr 23rd 1823 at 10 minutes past 11 o clock at night, baptized Octr 31st. Christened at Maidstone Church Decr 5th. Godfathers Mr J. Mares and Mr Thos B. Charlton, Godmother Frances Godden.

Robt Wilson, of H. & M. Godden, born 1st Decr 1824 ten minutes before six o clock A.M., half baptized. Christened by the Revd M. H. Miller Feb 11th 1825. Sponsors John Argles Esqr, John Wise Esqr and Miss Martha Godden. Died Feb 18th 1825 (aged 11 weeks) buried 22nd of the same, in Maidstone Church.

William Worcester of H. & M. Godden born Novr 3rd 1825 at half past 11 o clock P.M. baptized 10th Novr at Maidstone. Christened Novr 3rd 1826. Sponsors William Browne Esqr & Willm Beale Esqr and Anne Mares.

Frederick Mares—of Henry & Mary Godden. Born March 10th 1827 35 Minutes past 10 o clock at night—half baptized. Christened June 13th 1828. Sponsors Mr W. H. Golding, Mr Henry Argles and Mrs W. H. Golding.

Mary—of Henry & Mary Godden born 14th April 1828 half baptized. Christened June 13th 1828. Sponsors Miss Frances Curties—Martha Godden and Mr W. P. Vaile.

Martha of Henry and Mary Godden Born 22nd Augt 1829 at 8 o clock A.M. half baptized 15th Sept and Christened the 17th Augt 1830. Sponsors Mrs Barron of Champion Hill Camberwell Martha Godden of Tenterden and Jas Whatman Esqr Surgeon of Maidstone.

N.B. All the foregoing are registered in Maidstone Church.

From a fly-leaf of a Bible.—F. A. C.

Chase Family.

James the Son of James and Margtt Chase was born on Tuesday October ye 3d 1710 att 13 minitts after Eleven in th. Morning, and was Baptised on Sunday October ye 8th 171.

Margarett Daughter of James and Margarett Chase was born Satterday Jany 12th 17$\frac{11}{12}$ att half an hour past ten in the morning and was Baptised the next Day being Sunday 13th 17$\frac{11}{12}$.

My Wife Margtt Chase Daughter of Jno & Margtt Beck Decease. Died Jany 24th being Thursday and was buried on Sunday Jany 27th att Waltham Stow in Essex 17$\frac{11}{12}$.

From a loose fly-leaf in my possession.—F. A. C.

Broad Family.

To all and singvler unto whom these presents shall come I Edward Byshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East and West partes of this Realme of England from the Riuer of Trent southward sendeth Greeting. Know yee that forasmuch as it hath been an auntient custome & soe continued in all Countreys and Comon Wealthes well gouerned that ye Honorable actions and uertuous Endeauors of Worthy men haue from time to time beene remembred and recomended to posterity by certaine tokens & remembrances of Honor comonly called Armes being the outward demonstrations of their inward uirtues inciting others by theire examples to the imitation of theire laudable workes and worthy Atcheiuements during this transitory life which said tokens of Honor are diuersley distributed according to the qualities of the parties soe meriting the same to the end that such as haue done comendable seruice to theire Countrey ether in warr or peace may therefore both receaue due Hono^r^ & estimation in this life & deriue & conuey the same to theire offspring & posterity for euer in which respects whereas Henry Broad of Chiswick in ye county of Middlesex Esq: the sonne of Arthure Broad of Caldwell in the county of Yorke is of good birth and doth not know what Armes his Auncestors haue borne hath therefore desired mee to declare & assigne unto him such Armes as hee & his posterity may lawfully beare without preiudice to any I haue thought fitt to assigne unto him the Armes hereafter mentioned viz: Gules a Cheueron Or betweene 3 Leopards heads Argent Crowned of the second & for a Crest on a Helmett befitting his degree on a Chapewe Azure lined ermine a Leopards head Coupe Argent Crowned Or Mantled Gules doubled Argent as in the margent more liuely is depicted the which Armes & Creast as before is expressed. I the said Edward Byshe Clarenceux King of Armes by the power & authority of my Office to mee committed under ye great seale of England, doe by these presents declare, assigne, giue graunt, and confirme unto the aforesaid Henry Broad, & of the issue of his body lawfully begotten to bee by them, and euery of y^m^ borne with their due differences, according to the lawes of Armes for euer, In witnesse whereof, I haue unto these presents affixed the seale of my Office, subscribed my name this 27th of June in the Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles the second by grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland Defender of the Faith, &c.

Edward Byshe Clarinceux
King of Armes.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Clench and Wyatt Families.

Childrin of Richd Clench and Ann Clench.

John Clench Born ye 24th of February O.S. 1751.
William Clench Born Dece^{br} 4th N.S. 1752.
Betty Clench Born May 27th 1754.
Richd Clench Born July 27th 1756.
Job Clench Born April 9th 1758.
Ann Clench Born July ye 31st 1761.

when this you see Remember me
Richd Clench Senr
June ye 23rd 1781.

Childrin of Thomas and Ann Wyatt.

John was born July the 12, 1808. E. C. Wyatt was born Decebr 28^{the} 1809. John C. was born Octr 5th 18011. James was born Novr 9, 18013 William Thomas was born June 14, 18016. Theadore Ann was born August 7, 18018.

When this you se rember me.
E. C. Wyatt
Novr 6^{the}.

From a volume in my possession containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha, "Oxford: Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty, and the University, MDCCXV."—F. A. C.

Bones Family.

John Balls Born at Tendring 28th Feb^{ry} 1738.
John Balls Maried Sarah Thompson 2nd Feb^{ry} 1768.
Sarah Balls Born at Ramsy Decr 27th 1769.
Sarah Balls Maried Chas Bones 12th February 1790.
Chas Bones Born at Tendring 21st Decr 1790.
Sarah Bones Born at Tendring 4th December 1792.
John Bones was Born at Tendring 15th November 1794.
Mary Bones Born at Tendring 13th February 1796.
Edwd Bones was Born at Tendring 24 Sepr 1797.
Elizabeth Bones was Born at Tendring 27th January 1799.
Mary Bones Departed this Life 29th June 1799.
Edwd Bones Departed this Life 7th Augst 1799.
Mary Ann Bones was Born at Tendring 5th Feb^{ry} 1801.
Edward Bones was Born at Tendring 23rd April 1802.
Charlotte Bones was Born at Tendring 12th April 1805.
Susanna Bones Born at Tendring 28th April 1810.
Emily Bones was Born at Tendring 22nd May 1812.
Emily Bones Departed this Life 23rd July 1832 Aged 20 Years 62 Days.
Edward Bones departed this life Jan^{ry} 26th 1837 aged 34 years and 278 days.
Charles Bones, Father to the forementioned family departed this life at Kirby Jany 18th 1841 aged 73 years and 59 days and buried at Tendring Jany 25th.

Charles Bones Junr of Dearling Point New South Wales Son of the above Charles Bones and Sarah his Wife died December 12, 1845 aged 54 Years 10 Months and 22 days.

Susannah Harris Daughter of Charles and Sarah Bones and Wife of E. J. Harris Supervisor of Excise departed this life October 6, 1847 aged 37 Years 5 Months and 8 days.

Sarah Bones Widow of the above Charles Bones departed this life March the 11th 1858 aged 88 years 10 weeks and three days, buried at Tendring March the 18th.

Sarah Bones daughter of Charles and Sarah Bones died April 5th 1863 aged 70 yr 4 mo.

From a loose fly-leaf in my possession.—F. A. C.

Verney Family.

Notes on the Windows in St. Margaret's Chapel, Compton Verney, Warwickshire.

The East window is of three lights, the central round-headed, those on either side with square lintels. The North light contains a large figure of St. Leonard, with pastoral staff, book and handcuffs, and below, the inscription:

S. Leonardus.

Beneath is a small square compartment with the figure of a man in a tabard kneeling before an altar, with the figure of St. Christopher. A book is open before him on a faldstool, and bears the words:

Sanctus Xtophorus
Ora pro nobis . . . .

The tabard bears quarterly: 1, Gules three crosses sarcelly or, a chief vairy ermine and ermines, Verney; 2, Azure three stags trippant or, Greene; 3, Argent three escutcheons sable and a bordure gules, Loudham; 4, Ermine, on a bend sable, three escallops argent. This represents in all probability Richard Verney who died 1526–27.

The centre light represents the Crucifixion. The arms of the thieves pass over the cross-bar of their crosses, an angel carries away the soul of the penitent thief, a crimson demon that of the impenitent. The Centurion, mounted on a white horse, has above him, on an escrol, the words:

Vere fil . . . .

Below are three compartments with arms and inscriptions. A (on the dexter). Quarterly: 1, Gules on a bend between six crosslets fitchée argent, the augmentation of Flodden, Howard, Earl of Nottingham; 2, Gules three lions passant guardant argent (or), a label of three points argent, Brotherton; 3, Chequy or and azure, Warrenne, Earl of

SURREY; 4, Gules a lion rampant argent, FITZALAN; impaling, quarterly of sixteen: 1, Argent on a bend sable, three roses of the field, CARY; 2, Sable, two bars nebuly ermine, SPENCER; 3, Quarterly: FRANCE and ENGLAND within a bordure compony azure and argent, BEAUFORT; 4, Gules a fess between three crosses crosslet or, BEAUCHAMP; 5, Chequy or and azure, a chevron ermine, NEWBURGH; 6, Gules a chevron between ten crosses patée argent, BERKELEY; 7 Gules a lion passant argent [? crowned or], LISLE; 8, Argent a chevron gules between three bulls' heads couped sable, BOLEYN; 9, Quarterly sable and argent, HOO; 10, Or a chief indented azure, BUTLER; 11, Argent a lion rampant sable, crowned gules, ... ; 12, BEAUCHAMP, EARL OF WARWICK; 13, Azure three dexter hands couped at the wrist argent, MALMAYNS; 14, Azure a fret argent, and a chief gules, ST. LEGER; 15, Ermine on a chief sable three crosses patée argent, SHUCKBURGH; 16, Argent two bends wavy sable, STAPLETON (?). The whole is encircled with the ribbon of the Garter and is ensigned with an earl's coronet. Underneath:

SIR CHARLES HOWARD, EARL OF NOTTINGHAM, LORD HIGH ADMIRAL.	CATHARINE, DAU: OF HENRY CARY LORD HUNSDON.

The Earl died 14 December 1624, and his daughter Elizabeth married Sir Robert Southwell; another daughter, Catherine, Sir Greville Verney (see Window 4).

The central shield. Argent, a cross gules, DEANERY OF WINDSOR; impaling, quarterly: 1 and 4, VERNEY; 2 and 3, Sable on a cross engrailed, within a bordure also engrailed or, five roundels sable, GREVILL, in pretence argent a cross engrailed between twelve billets gules, HEATH, ensigned with a baron's coronet. *Supporters:* Two antelopes argent, semée of torteaux. *Motto:* Virtve vavnceth.

Sir George Verney, Lord Willoughby de Broke, Dean of Windsor, 2nd son of Richard, Lord Willoughby de Broke, married in 1668, Margaret, daughter of Sir John Heath.

Shield on the sinister. Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Argent three cinquefoils gules, SOUTHWELL; 2, Ermine two annulets interlaced sable, on a chief of the last three crosses patée argent, WYCHINGHAM; 3, Quarterly argent and azure, on a bend gules three escallops or, FASTOLFE; 4, Argent a fess between two chevrons azure, TENDRING; 5, Or crusilly a chevron gules, HOLBROOK; impaling, 1, HOWARD; 2, BROTHERTON; 3, WARRENNE; 4, FITZALAN. *Two crests:* 1, A demi-talbot argent, gorged with a crown or, and charged on the neck with three annulets gules (?); 2, A lion passant, crowned with a viscount's coronet, and charged with a label of three points. Underneath:

SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL K^{NT}.	ELIZ: HOWARD DAU: OF CHAS: E: OF NOTTINGHAM.

The South light contains a figure of St. Giles with crosier, book, and stag transfixed with an arrow; below, in a square compartment, kneels

a lady in a heraldic cloak and lappet head-dress, with four daughters. The cloak bears these arms: 1 and 4, Argent on a bend gules three martlets (or winged vert), DANVERS; 2 and 3, Argent on a fess azure, between three martlets sable, as many pierced mullets of the field . . . . (?)

The book open on the faldstool bears the words: **Maria . . . . Gloria Deo et honor,** while before her is an image of the Blessed Virgin Mary and Child.

This represents Anna, daughter of Will: Danvers, who married Richard Verney, who died 1526–27.

There are three windows on each side of the chapel. Those on the South side, numbering from the East Westwards, are counted as 1, 2, 3; those on the North, from West to East, 4, 5, 6.

WINDOW No. 1.

The window contains six scenes, and below them a figure between two shields:

Scene 1. Two figures, a male and female, in monastic habit and aureoles about their heads, are represented kneeling before the Pope, who is vested in cope and train, grouped about him are many figures. It perhaps represents one of the embassies sent by St. Catherine of Siena to the Holy See.

Scene 2. An elderly man and others seated at table, which is spread as for a meal. A girl by the fire turns a spit, and a servant pours out wine. Companion scene to No. 1, but obscure.

Scene 3. The Annunciation.

Scene 4. The birth of St. John the Baptist.

Scene 5. The Adoration of the Magi.

Scene 6. The Presentation in the Temple.

Below is the figure of a lady kneeling at a faldstool, on which is open the Book of Common Prayer at the words:

Lord make . .	**Our Father**
to have a per . .	. . . .
tual feare an . .	. . . .
ton of thy name	. . . .
Thou never . .	. . . .
failest to h . .	. . . .
pe govern . .	. . . .
them . .	. . . .

Behind her kneel two sons, and below are the words:

ANNA LADY VERNEY 1558.

On the dexter side. A modern shield: Or a chevron gules and a bordure engrailed sable, STAFFORD OF SOUTHWICK.

On the sinister. Sable a cross engrailed or, a crescent gules for difference, WILLOUGHBY, c. 1392.

Window No. 2.

This window has three long compartments, and shields below them.

1. A female saint, crowned and in royal robes, holding a sword and book.

2. Two figures, an elderly female saint with white veil, the Blessed Virgin Mary, and before her a younger female crowned; on her robe are the words: O AVE MATER GAVDENS GLORIA DEO ET LAUS HONOR. The opposite border is concealed in folds, except the word AM.

3. A female saint holding down the dragon, with a rustic cross on which sits a dove (St. Margaret).

Below, on the dexter side. Quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, LOUDHAM; 3, GREENE; 4, WENDESLEY; impaling, quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent on a fess azure three lozenges or, FIELDING; 2 and 3, Gules a bend argent between six martlets or. Underneath:

VERNEY : FIELDING.

The arms of Edmund Verney, who died 1494–95, and his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Fielding.

In the centre. Quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, GREVILL; 3, MALTRAVERS; 4, HEATH. Over all, a crescent argent for difference; impaling, Or, a bend cottised sable, HARLEY. *Crest:* An antelope trippant argent. *Motto:* Virtue vaunceth.

JOHN VERNEY MASTER OF THE ROLLS.	ABIGAIL HARLEY 1778.

On the sinister. Quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, LOUDHAM; 3, GREENE; 4, WENDESLEY; impaling, quarterly: 1 and 4, DANVERS; 2 and 3, . . .

RICHARD VERNEY : ANN DANVERS.

(*See* East window.)

Window No. 3.

In the upper part of the window is a shield, and below it four scenes, and lower still, two figures between two shields of arms. At the top, quarterly of six: 1, VERNEY; 2, LOUDHAM; 3, WENDESLEY; 4, GREENE; 5, Argent a griffin vert and a lion azure combattant, TAME.

Scene 1. St. Catherine of Siena holding in her arms a naked infant, on one side three monks, on the other, three women.

Scene 2. St. Catherine kneeling before Our Lord, who offers her a royal cross in one hand, a crown of thorns with the other, she chooses the latter; background of buildings.

Scene 3. Our Lord with the doctors, on one of the books is the date 1603.

Scene 4. The Temptation, the Devil represented as a reverend old man, but the clawed feet appear below his robes.

Below are figures of a male and female, the latter in a white robe and black mantle, and by them a shield, VERNEY impaling GREVILL.

SIR RICHARD UERNEY—MARGARET GREUILL.

(*See* tomb.)

On the dexter side. Gules a cross moline argent, BEKE.

On the sinister. Gules a cross patonce or, LATIMER.

WINDOW No. 4.

This window has a shield at the top, below this are four scenes, and under this three other shields.

Above, quarterly of six: 1 and 6, VERNEY; 2, LOUDHAM; 3, WENDESLEY; 4, GREENE; 5, TAME.

Scene 1. St. Catherine kneeling before Our Lord, who is taking away her heart.

Scene 2. St. Catherine kneeling before Our Lord, who is seated in clouds with the Blessed Virgin Mary on His right. These represent the marriage of St. Catharine.

Scene 3. The Crucifixion.

Scene 4. The Entombment.

Below, on the dexter. GREVILL.

In the centre. VERNEY impaling SOUTHWELL.

SIR GREVILL VERNEY. | CATHERINE SOUTHWELL.

On sinister. Sable a fret or, MALTRAYERS.

WINDOW No. 5.

This window corresponds in arrangement with No. 2.

1. St. George with the Dragon.
2. St. Christopher.
3. St. Anthony, with book, bell and pig.

Below, on the dexter side. Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, VERNEY; 2, LOUDHAM; 3, WENDESLEY; 4, GREENE; 5, TAME; impaling, quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent crusilly sable a cross moline gules, RALEIGH; 2 and 3, Argent a cross moline gules, RALEIGH. Below:

VERNEY. | RALEIGH.

In the centre. Quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, GREVILL; 3, MALTRAVERS; 4, Per pale indented argent and gules, barry of eight counterchanged, PEYTO; impaling, azure a lion passant guardant between three fleur-de-lis or, NORTH, ensigned with a baron's coronet. *Supporters:* Dexter, an antelope argent, semée of torteaux. Sinister, a griffin sable, gorged with a crown or. *Motto:* Vertue vaunceth. Below:

JOHN PEYTO
LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE. | LADY LOUISA NORTH
1778.

On the sinister. Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, VERNEY; 2, LOUDHAM; 3, WENDESLEY; 4, GREENE; 5, TAME; impaling, quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules crusilly three lucies hauriant argent, LUCY OF CHARLECOT; 2, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or an eagle sable, collared argent, HUGFORD; 2 and

3, Azure a buck's head caboshed or, MIDLETON; 3, Quarterly: 1, Barry of six azure and argent, on a bend gules three mullets or, PABENHAM; 2, Or a cross between four martlets gules, TRAYLEY; 3, Argent a lion rampant crowned or, FOWCHES; 4, Gules a fess or between six crosslets argent, HAVERSHAM. Below:

GEO^E VERNEY. JANE LUCY.

WINDOW No. 6.

The window contains a representation of Our Lord's Ascension, and below it a kneeling figure between two crests.

The inscription runs: SPECTANTIBUS EIO SURSUM SUBLEVATUS EST CŒLUMQUE SUB NUBE DUXIT CORAM OCULIS ACT CAP. I VERS. 9. 1634.

Crest: A Saracen's head couped at the shoulders, and crowned all proper, for WILLOUGHBY.

In the centre. A mother, two sons and three daughters, kneeling before an altar, the lady in embroidered gown and short upper sleeves, the sons in doublets, red and blue breeches and purple hose. In the window of the chapel are the arms of TAME. In another window, Our Lord's Resurrection. Below:

ALICE THAME LADY VERNEY.

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHAPEL.

Under the South wall, between the stalls and the altar pace, is a marble slab inlaid with a figure in brass of a lady dressed in a tight-fitting robe, over which is worn a loose kirtle and linen head-dress; in the sinister corner of the slab is one of the four evangelistic symbols, viz., the lion of St. Mark, the remainder are lost. Over the head of the figure is a shield of arms, viz.: Quarterly: . . . two bars gules, ODINGSALE; impaling, quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, GREEN; 3, LOUDHAM, viz., three inescutcheons without a bordure; 4 (*defaced*), VERNEY. Below the figure is this inscription:

> Off yeor charyte pray for the sole off Anne Odyngsal off Mayster Edwarde Odyngsale, of Yggyngeton, dortr of M. Richarde Verney Esquyer, ye whyche deptyde ye yere of o^r Lord mccccxxiii on whose sole Jhu have my.

To the East, by side of the altar pace, is a slab of marble with figures in brass of a male and female, and Collins adds ("Peerage," vol. vi. p. 399) nine sons and five daughters; the whole enclosed within marginal inscriptions, with the evangelistic symbols at the corners and a shield of arms.

The male figure is bareheaded, but otherwise in full armour; the lady wears a tight-fitting under-robe, with loose kirtle over it, showing through its folds the clasp of her girdle, the boddice has very large turned-down collar and cuffs, she also wears a lappet head-dress of good design. The shield has lost nearly all the enamel, but was of eight

quarters, only two of which can be determined, they are: 1, VERNEY; 2, GREEN. The marginal inscription is much damaged, but is restored from Collin's account (*see* opposite).

Off your charitie pray for the soules of (Richard Verney Esquire and Anne his wife, which Richard) depted out of this psent worlde the xxviii day of this monethe of September In the yere of oure Lord God mccccxxvii.

The above Anne was daughter of William Danvers, Esquire.

On the North side of the chapel, near the ends of the stall, is another slab inlaid with the figure of a male in armour with his head bare, the hands are in the usual attitude of prayer, the feet unusually far apart. Below is this inscription:

HEERE LIES GEORGE VERNEY
OF COMPTON ESQ^R SONNE OF S^R
RICHARD VERNEY KNIGHT AND
HUSBAND OF JANE THE DAUGHTER
OF WILLIAM LUCY OF CHARLCOT,
ESQ^R BY WHOME HEE HAD ONE
SONNE AND FOWER DAUGH-
TERS HE DIED THE EIGHT
DAY OF APRILL, ANNO DNI
1574.

Above is a shield of arms: Quarterly of six: 1, VERNEY; 2, LOUDON; 3, WENDESLEY; 4, GREENE; 5, TAME; 6 as 1; impaling, quarterly: 1 and 4, LUCY OF CHARLCOT; 2, Quarterly: 1 and 4, HAGFORD; 2 and 3, MIDDLETON (?); 3, Quarterly: 1, PABENHAM; 2, TRAYLEY; 3, FOURCHES; 4, HAVERSHAM.

A little to the South is a lozenge-shaped ledger inscribed:

IOHN
VERNEY, INFANT
SECOND SON OF GRE-
VILL VERNEY K^T & KATHARINE
SOUTHWELL HIS WIFE, WAS BORNE AND
DYED YE 11TH DAY OF AUGUST 1620.
MARKE YE : 10TH : & : 14TH :
OF SUCHE IS THE
KINGDOM OF
GOD.

In the centre of the chapel stands a fine altar tomb, with recumbent effigies of Sir Richard Verney and Margaret his wife. The knight lies on the North, his head is bare and rests on an embroidered cushion, his feet are cased in greaves and sollerets, and placed straight down with no animal to rest against; over his gorget and cuisses appear the lace-edged collar and cuffs. The sword-belt crosses the shirt of taces diagonally, the sword hanging on the left side. The arms rest by his side, the hands touching taces. Parts of the armour and the handle of the sword have been gilded. The lady is attired in a linen kirtle, much plaited about the neck, over which appears a necklace of pearls with a pendant, above this is a tight-fitting robe and boddice, and from

over head depends the long veil of widowhood, this reached to her feet and is looped up to the right of her boddice, and fastened by a brooch. The left hand rests upon her breast, the other by her side. The effigies lie on a mensa of black marble, inscribed:

HIC JACENT RICHARDUS VERNEY MILES QUI OBIIT
VII° DIE AUG^{TI} A^{O} DŌ MDCXXX ET ÆTAT. SUÆ LXVII ET
DÑA MARGARETA UXOR EJUS QUÆ OBIIT
XXVI° MARTII A^{O} DÑI MDCXXXI ET ÆTAT. LXX.

On the North side, in two panels, is inscribed:

QUI QUIDEM RICHARDUS VERNEY
MIL. FUIT FIL. ET HAERES GEORGII
VERNEY ARMIG. ET JANÆ FILIÆ
GULIELMI LUCY DE CHARLECOT
ARMIG. ET DICT. GEORGIUS FUIT
FIL. & HAER. RIC̃I VERNEY MIL.
CONDITI SUB HOC TUMULO CUM
NEPOTE ET FRANCISCÆ FILIÆ
GEORG^{I} RALEIGH DE FARNBOROUGH
ARMIG. QUI QUIDEM RIC̃US FUIT
FIL. & HAER. THO. VERNEY MIL.
ET ALICIÆ SORIS ET UNIUS
COHAERED. EDM^{I} TAME DE
FAIRFORD IN

COM. GLOUC. MIL. QUI QUIDEM
THO. VERNEY FUIT FIL. ET HAER.
RIC̃I. VERNEY ARMIG. ET ANNÆ
FILIÆ GULIEL. DANVERS MIL.
UNIUS JUSTICIA^{H} DÑI REGIS
H. VII. DE COMI BANCO QUI
QUIDEM RIC̃US VERNEY ARMIG.
EX ALIIS EJUSD. COGNOMINIS
ESQUESTR. ORDIN. HUJUS MANERII
DE COMPTON VERNEY DÑI
ORIVNDUS HANC CAPELLA
CONSTRUXIT SIBI ET HAERED.
SUIS OB SEPELIENDI
LOCUM.

On the South side:

QUÆ QUIDEM DÑA MARGARETA
VERNEY FUIT SOROR ET HAERES
FULCONIS NUPER DÑI BROOKE
BARONIS BROOKE DE BEAUCHAMPS
COURT FILII ET HAERED. FULCON.
GREVILL DE BEAUCHAMPS COURT
PRÆDICT. MIL. ET ANNÆ FILIÆ
RUDOLPHI NEVILL COMITIS
WESTMORLAND. ET CATHARINÆ
FILIÆ EDRI STAFFORD DUCIS
BUCKINGHAM. QUI QUIDEM FULCON
GREVILL FUIT FIL. ET HAERES
FULCON GREVILL
MIL. ET

ELIZAB^{A} FIL. ET HAERED. EDRI
WILLOUGHBY ARMIG. ET
MARGARETÆ FILIÆ DÑI RIC̃I
NEVILL BARONIS LATYMER
QUI QUIDĒ EDRŪS WILLOUGHBY
FUIT FIL. & HAER. DÑI ROBTI
WILLOUGHBY BARON BROOKE
DE BROOKE IN COM. WILTON
ET ELIZAB. UNIUS FILIAR. ET
COHAERED. DÑI RIC̃I BEAUCHAMP
BARONIS DE BEAUCHAMP DE
POWICK IN COM.
WIGORN.

At East end:

QUI QUIDEM RIC̃US VERNEY ET MARGARETA UXOR EJUS
VITAM DEO PIAM, REGIBUS FIDELEM AMICIS BENIGNAM
LIBRI & SUIS MUTUO DESIDERATAM; CUM NUMEROSA
PROLE VANIMI CONCORDIA, VIRIBUS INGENVIS NON
SINE DIGNITATE, TRANQUILLAM DEGENTES, VALETUDINARII
TANDEM QUAM ÆGROTI MAGIS, SENIO JAM
MATURESCENTE, PLACIDE CEDENTES
UNA FIDELITER IN CHRISTO
DORMIUNT.

At the West end.—Quarterly of six: 1, VERNEY; 2, LOUDHAM; 3, WENDESLEY; 4, GREENE; 5, THAME; 6, VERNEY. *Crest:* On a wreath argent and gules, two urus horns per fess, the chief gules semée of bezants, the base vairy ermine and ermines, the whole mantelled argent, doubled gules.

On East side. VERNEY and his quarterings as above. In pretence, quarterly of fifteen: 1, GREVILL; 2, Ermine a fess chequy or and azure, ARDEN; 3, WILLOUGHBY; 4, BEKE; 5, LATIMER; 6, Gules five fusils in fess argent, on each an escallop sable, CHENEY; 7, Azure a cross patée or, GOLCAR (?); 8, STAFFORD; 9, Argent six lions rampant gules, GREVILL (?); 10, MALTRAVERS; 11, Or a saltire azure, ALDERFORD (?); 12, Or on a bend sable three horse-shoes argent, FERRERS; 13, Azure, an eagle or, BECKBERRIE (?); 14, Gules a fess between six martlets argent, BLOUNT; 15, Argent a fess azure.

In the middle of the altar pace is a brass plate with inscription in raised letters, and three shields connected by a pattern incised in the marble, with a laureated skull in the centre.

Shield in centre. Quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, UFFORD; 3, LATIMER; 4, CHENEY; 5, STAFFORD OF NORTHWICK; 6, MALTRAVERS. *Crest:* An antelope trippant.

On the dexter. VERNEY impaling GREVILL.

On the sinister. VERNEY impaling SOUTHWELL.

The inscription runs:

DÕI GREVILL VERNEY
DE COMPTON VERNEY VERVICENSI EQUITIS AURATI, FILII & HAEREDIS
DÕI RICARDI VERNEY, EQ. AV. & MARGARETÆ UXORIS
FULCONIS GREVILLI
BARONIS DE BROOKE SORORIS UNICÆ ET HEREDIS
CATHERINÆ
DÕI ROBERTI SOUTHWELL DE WOODRISING IN COM. NORFOL: EQ. AU.
FILIÆ CONNUBIO JUNCTI (QUIBVS PROLES QUINTUPLEX
GREVILLIUS JOHANNES RICHARDUS GEORGIUS
ET UNICA ELIZABETHA)
EXUVIAS HOC MARMOR OBTEGIT
ANNO
(ÆTATIS 56) 1642 SATUTIS
OB. MAII 12.

On the North side lies another slab of very similar design, but skull not laureated. The centre shield has the same quarters, viz: 1, VERNEY; 2, WILLOUGHBY; 3, LATIMER; 4, CHENEY; 5, STAFFORD; 6, MALTRAVERS, with a crescent for difference. *Crest:* An antelope trippant.

On the dexter. VERNEY impaling GREVILL.

On the sinister. VERNEY; impaling, Sable a fess argent between three anchors or, WENMAN.

The inscription runs:

MEMORIÆ SACRUM
INCLVTI VIRI GREVILLI VERNEY ARMIGERI
GREVILLI VERNEY MILITIS NATU MAXIMI: QUI
NONO DECEMBRIS, ANNO SALUTIS 1648 (HEV
NIMIS PROPERE) FLORENTE JUVENTUTE, SPIRI-
TUM CREATORI REDDIDIT QUEM ELIZABETHA
UXOR MÆSTISSIMA (AB HONOURABILI WENMANŌ-
RUM PROSAPIA) VIX PER MENSES DUOS SUPER-
VIVENS ANN FILIUM UNIGENITUM (AMORUM
PIGNUS FAMILIÆ SPEM) GRATISSIMO GREVILL-
UM NOMINE POSTHUMUM PEPERAT SPONSO
ORBA VITA PERTÆSA SPE REVISENDI QUEM
AMISERAT COELUM ETIAM PETIIT
MEMORIA PII ÆTERNA.

On the South side, similar also in design, skull laureated, but one shield only, viz: VERNEY, a martlet for difference, surmounted by the VERNEY crest.

The inscription runs:

SEPULTUM HIC JACET CORPUS GEORGII VERNEY FILII
NATUS QUARTI GREVILLI VERNEY EQUITIS AURATI ET
DOMINÆ KATHARINÆ FILLÆ ROBERTI SOUTHWELL
DE WOODRISING IN COMITATU NORFOLCIÆ OR-
DINIS SIMILITER EQUESTRIS AB HAC CADVCA
AD VITE LONGE FELICIOREM MIGRAVIT DIE
FEB. VICESIMO ÆTATIS SUÆ VICESIMO QUARTO
ANNOQ DÑI MILLES° SEXCENT° QUADRAGESIMO NONO.

Immediately North of the foot-place lies a slab with another similar design. The shield in the centre giving in a lozenge the quarterings of Southwell, quarterly of six: 1, SOUTHWELL; 2, WYCHINGHAM; 3, FASTOLFE; 4, TENDRING; 5, HOLBROOK; 6, SOUTHWELL.

On dexter. SOUTHWELL impaling HOWARD.

On sinister. VERNEY impaling SOUTHWELL.

The inscription runs:

M. S.
DOMINÆ HONORATISSIMÆ KATHERINÆ VERNEY QUÆ
ROBERTO SOUTHWELL DE WOODRISING IN COMITATU
NORFOLCIÆ EQUITE AURATO, IPSIUSQ CONJUGE NOBILIS-
SIMA D.D. ELIZABETHÂ HOWARD, FILIA CAROLI NOTT-
INGHAMIÆ COMITIS τω παvυ MAGNÆ BRITANIÆ THA-
LASSIARCHÆ AUSPICATISSIMÆ ORIUDA CONJUX VERO ET
RELICTA GREVILLI VERNEY DE COMPTON VERNEY IN COM-
ITATU WARWICENSI MILITIS, CUI TRIADEM FILORŪ ET FILIAM
UNICAM ENIXA TANDEMQUE SECULI PERTÆSA UT POTĒ
ANNOS SEXAGINTA ET 6 NATA DENATA IDIBUS APRILIS
A.D. 1657 IN DOMINO PLACIDE OBDORMISCIT AD TUBÆ
CLANGOREM EXPERRECTURA.

West of this is a lozengy-shaped ledger inscribed:

FIDA

GREVILLI VERNEY
BALNEI EQUITIS
OMNIUM SUÆ ÆTATIS CORPUS
HIC JACET FORMOSISSIMUM
HENTIS ANIMAM ETERNUM REQUIES SANCTORUM TENET HONESTA
ORSA IN REQUIESCANT IN PACE
NEC TEMERENTER CINERES
PLURA SCIRE VELIS
REMUM RESPICE PARIETEM
CONJUGATIS AMORIS
TESSERA
CATERA DOCEBIT
MARCUS POSUIT
ARCHIBALDUS
ERSKIN
1660

GLORIA.

Near this, on the South wall, is a lofty monument in the Corinthian order, having in the centre of the entablature the shield of VERNEY impaling RUSSELL, viz: Argent a lion rampant gules, on a chief sable three escallops of the first, ensigned with the antelope crest of VERNEY. On each side of the acroteria are seated cherubs. The pillars bear the arms of VERNEY and RUSSELL respectively. Below the arch is a very handsome bust standing on a pediment inscribed:

TO THE MEMORY OF S^R GREVILL VERNEY KNIGHT OF THE
HONOVRABLE ORDER OF THE BATH
THE HONOVRABLE THE LADY DIANA VERNEY, HIS WIFE
ELDEST DAUGHTER TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE WILLIAM
EARLE OF BEDFORD ERECTED THIS MONUMENT
HE WAS BORNE THE 26TH DAY OF JANUARY 1648 MARYED
THE 29TH OF AUGUST 1667 AND DYED THE 23 DAY OF
JULY 1668.
HE HAD ISSUE ONLY ONE SONNE NAMED WILLIAM WHO WAS
BORNE THE 12TH OF JUNE 1668.
QUID TIBI REGIS AMOR GENUS, ET SINE COMPARE FORMA
CONJUGIOQ DOMUS PROFUIT AUCTA TUO
VERE NOVA, PRIMOQ EREPTUS STORE JUVENTA
CEU ROSA VIRGINEO POLLICE MESSA, JACES.
SOTAMUR MERITO VITÆ COMPENDIA NAMQUE
VITA BREVIS NOBIS QUÆ TIBI LONGA FUIT
MAGNA QUIDEM FUERAT MAJORUM GLORIA JUSTA
EXTULIT HOS ALAS; PLUS DEDIT ARRHA TUI.

On the West side of altar pace lie three ledger stones. On the south, shield of VERNEY:

HERE LIETH THE
BODY OF THE HOÑBLE
WILLIAM VERNEY SON
AND HEIRE OF S^R GRE-
VIL VERNEY KT. OF THE
BATH, HE DIED
IN AUGUST OF THE YEAR
OF OUR LORD 1683.

In the centre, a similar slab with arms and antelope crest of VERNEY:

HERE LYETH RICHARD VERNEY
ESQ^R SON OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE
RICHARD LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
BY FRANCES HIS SECOND WIFE HE
DYED THE 23RD OF JUNE AN^O DOM^I
1698.

On the North side another, with the arms of VERNEY:

HERE LIETH THE BODY
OF JOHN VERNEY ELDEST
SON OF JOHN VERNEY
ESQ^R OF ALEXTON IN LEICES-
TERSHIRE WHO DEPARTED THIS
LIFE YE 15TH DAY OF MAY
ANNOQ DÑI. 1700.

On the North wall is a large mural monument, with medallion portraits on a sarcophagus, and shield of arms on the wall-piece above, viz: Quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, GREVILL; 3, MALTRAVERS; 4, HEATH. Over all a crescent for difference, impaling HARLEY. *Crest:* A white antelope courant, semée of torteaux. *Motto:* Virtue vaunceth.

TO THE MEMORY OF THE RIGHT HON^BLE JOHN VERNEY ESQ^R, MASTER OF THE ROLLS, AND ONE OF HIS MAJESTY'S PRIVY COUNCIL, SECOND SON OF S^R GEORGE VERNEY, LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE, DEAN OF WINDSOR. HE WAS EDUCATED TO THE PROFESSION OF THE LAW, WHEREIN HE GAVE EARLY PROOFS OF THOSE TALENTS, WHICH DISTINGUISHED HIM AS AN ABLE ADVOCATE, AND ADVANCED HIM TO BE KING'S COUNCIL SOON AFTER HE APPEARED AT THE BAR, AT THE AGE OF 34, HE WAS MADE CHIEF JUSTICE OF CHESTER AND BEFORE HE HAD COMPLEATED HIS 39TH YEAR, HE ARRIVED AT THE HIGH STATION OF MASTER OF THE ROLLS, IN WHICH HE DIED ON THE 5TH DAY OF AUGUST 1741, IN THE 41ST YEAR OF HIS AGE AN ORNAMENT TO HIS PROFESSION AND TO THE SEAT OF JUSTICE WHICH HE FILLED WITH UNIVERSAL SATISFACTION. IN PRIVATE LIFE HE WAS A TENDER AFFECTIONATE HUSBAND AN INDULGENT FATHER, A FAITHFUL FRIEND; TRUE PIETY, UNAFFECTED AFFABILITY, JOINED TO A REMARKABLE QUICKNESS OF PARTS MADE HIM BELOVED BY ALL THAT KNEW HIM AND HIS DEATH SINCERELY REGRETTED, TO THE MEMORY LIKEWISE OF ABIGAIL HIS WIFE (THE ONLY DAUGHTER OF THE HON^BLE EDW^D HARLEY AUDITOR OF THE IMPREST AND BROTHER TO THE EARL OF OXFORD LORD HIGH TREASURER IN THE REIGN OF QUEEN ANNE) BY WHOM HE HAD THREE CHILDREN JOHN PEYTO, THE PRESENT LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE, AND TWO DAUGHTERS MARGARET WHO DIED YOUNG & SARAH WHO IS STILL LIVING DURING THE COURSE OF 16 YEARS, SHE DISCHARGED

THE DUTYS OF A WIFE WITH UNSHAKEN FIDELITY & AFFECTION & WAS THE SUPPORT OF HER HUSBAND IN A LONG ILL STATE OF HEALTH, WHICH WAS THE ONLY INTERRUPTION TO THEIR HAPPINESS THE REMAINING PART OF HER LIFE WAS SPENT IN THE EDUCATION OF HER CHILDREN, WHO WERE BOTH LEFT TO HER YOUNG. THIS IMPORTANT DUTY SHE PERFORMED WITH UNCOMMON WISDOM; AND WITH UNWEARIED ATTENTION FORMED THEIR MINDS TO THE SAME LOVE OF VIRTUE AND SENSE OF RELIGION WHICH ANIMATED ALL HER ACTIONS, AS SHE LIVED IN A STEADY AND UNIFORM PRACTISE OF VIRTUE SO WAS HER DEATH BED ATTENDED WITH THAT CALMNESS AND RESIGNATION WHICH ARE THE HAPPY EFFECTS OF A GOOD LIFE, SHE DIED ON THE 10TH DAY OF JUNE 1760, IN THE 58TH YEAR OF HER AGE. THEIR SURVIVING CHILDREN HAVE RAISED THIS MONUMENT OF THEIR FILIAL PIETY & GRATITUDE TO THE MEMORY OF TWO EXCELLENT PARENTS, WHOSE AFFECTION & TENDERNESS TO THEM WILL EVER LEAVE THE DEEPEST IMPRESSION UPON THEIR MINDS, & WHOSE VIRTUES THEY WISH TO IMITATE.

On the same side of the chapel, but on the East wall, is another tablet with a shield of arms, viz: Quarterly of six: 1, VERNEY; 2, GREVILL; 3, MALTRAVERS; 4, BEKE; 5, LATIMER; 6, PEYTO; impaling, NORTH, ensigned with a baron's coronet and with supporters, the dexter, a white antelope semée of torteaux; the sinister, a griffin sable, gorged and winged or.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF LOUISA
ELDEST DAUGHTER OF
FRANCIS NORTH EARL OF GUILFORD
BY HIS SECOND WIFE ELIZABETH
A DAUGHTER & HEIRESS OF
SIR ARTHUR KAYE BARONET
AND WIDOW OF
GEORGE LEGGE VISCOUNT LEWISHAM
SHE WAS BORN APRIL 3RD 1737
AND MARRIED OCTOBER 8TH 1761
TO JOHN PEYTO VERNEY
LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
WHO ERECTED THIS TABLET
AS A TESTIMONY OF HIS HIGH REGARD
AND AFFECTION TO HER
SHE DIED APRIL 2ND 1798
IN THE 61ST YEAR OF HER AGE
AND IS BURIED IN THE FAMILY VAULT
UNDER LIGHTHORNE CHURCH
SACRED ALSO
TO THE MEMORY OF HER HUSBAND
JOHN PEYTO VERNEY LORD WILLOUGHBY
DE BROKE WHO AFTER A LONG LIFE PASSED
IN THE CONTINUAL EXERCISE OF EVERY
CHRISTIAN VIRTUE DEPARTED THIS
MORTAL LIFE ON THE 16TH FEBRUARY 1816
IN THE 78TH YEAR OF HIS AGE AND IS
BURIED IN THE FAMILY VAULT
AT LIGHTHORNE CHURCH.

On the south side of the altar is another tablet with these arms: Quarterly: 1, VERNEY; 2, GREVILL; 3, MALTRAVERS; 4, PEYTO impaling WILLIAMS, viz., argent two foxes counter salient gules. The shield is ensigned with a baron's coronet, and has the VERNEY motto and supporters. Below is a medallion portrait of deceased.

THIS MONUMENT
IS ERECTED BY HIS AFFECTIONATE WIDOW
TO THE MEMORY OF
HENRY PEYTO, BARON WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
WHO IS BURIED IN A VAULT ADJOINING THIS CHURCH
HE WAS BORN THE 5TH OF APRILL 1773
AND DIED THE 16TH OF DECEMBER 1852
HE LIVED IN THE FEAR OF GOD
AND DIED IN THE HOPE OF A JOYFUL RESURRECTION
SACRED ALSO
TO THE MEMORY OF HIS WIFE
MARGARET
LADY WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE 3RD OF AUGUST 1880
IN THE 81ST YEAR OF HER AGE.
"BLESSED ARE THE PURE IN HEART FOR THEY SHALL SEE GOD."
MATT. V. 8.

Above this hangs a hatchment of the arms. On the North wall is a small mural tablet:

IN
MEMORY OF
ROBERT JOHN VERNEY
BORN OCTOBER 17 1809 DIED JUNE 6 1862
BURIED IN THE VAULT OF LIGHTHORNE CHURCH
"THE SPIRIT GIVETH LIFE"
2 COR. III. CHAP. 6 VERSE.
"LET NOT YOUR HEART BE TROUBLED
NEITHER LET IT BE AFRAID."
ST. JOHN XIV CHAP. 27 VERSE.
AND OF
GEORGIANA JANE
LADY WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
BORN AUGUST 12 1823 DIED MARCH 7 1889
BURIED AT LIGHTHORNE.
"REST IN THE LORD."
PS. XXXVII. 7.

On the slab covering the vault outside the chapel is this inscription:

THIS PRIVATE CHAPEL & BURIAL VAULT
THE PROPERTY OF LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
WAS CONSECRATED BY THE RIGHT REVEREND
HENRY PEPYS, LORD BISHOP OF WORCESTER
JULY 26TH 1852.

The site of the former chapel and burying ground is at the East end of the North side of the upper lake. It is surrounded by shrubs, and has recently been enclosed by iron railings. Prominent in this enclosure is a stone obelisk, which, with the ledger stone at its foot, bears the following inscription:

THIS OBELISK IS AN EXACT MODEL
OF THE LATERAN OBELISK AT ROME
THE GRANITE WAS GIVEN BY JOSEPH THOMAS TREFERY ESQ^{R}
OF PLACE IN CORNWALL.

THIS OBELISK WAS ERECTED BY
HENRY LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
IN SEPTEMBER 1848.
IT MARKS THE TOMB OF HIS ANCESTORS
AND THE ANTIENT GRAVEYARD OF COMPTON VERNEY.

UNDER THIS STONE IS THE ENTRANCE
INTO THE VAULT BELONGING TO THE
VERNEY FAMILY. THEY CONTINUED
TO BURY HERE TILL THE OLD CHAPEL
WAS TAKEN DOWN IN THE YEAR 1772.
THE VAULT EXTENDS FROM HENCE
EASTWARDS & ON THE NORTH SIDE OF
THIS STONE THE CHAPEL STOOD
(THE FOUNDATIONS OF WHICH ARE STILL
REMAINING) UNDER WHICH MANY
OF THE FAMILY ARE BURIED BESIDES
THOSE IN THE VAULT NONE OF WHOM
WERE REMOV'D THIS STONE WAS LEFT
FOR THE INFORMATION OF POSTERITY
THAT THEY MIGHT NOT IGNORANTLY
DIG INTO OR REMOVE THE GROUND
HERE PLANTED UPON.

Several headstones now laid flat are thus inscribed:

HERE LIETH INTERRED THE
BODY OF MARGARET FROMENTIN
ALIAS DANCHY NURSE TO
GREVILL VERNEY KN^{T} OF THE
HONOURABLE ORDER OF YE BATH
DECEASED NOV^{R} YE 24
1670 AGED 48.

DÑA BONIS PROGNATA PARENTIBUS.

IN MEMORY OF
MARY GREEN
WIFE OF ROB^{T} GREEN
DAUGHTER OF WILLIAM
AND ELIZABETH OLORENSHAW
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE
JAN. YE 13TH 1760.
AGED . . .

HERE
LYETH Y^{E} BODY
OF WILLIAM HOL-
KINES AND ALY . . .
HIS WIFE. HE DIED
JULY Y^{E} 12
1716.

IN MEMORY OF
ELIZABETH WIFE OF
MR WILLIAM
OLORENSHAW
WHO DIED OCT^{R} Y^{E} 21
1705 AGED 45.

THOMAS Y^{E} SON OF ROGER WARNER
AND JANE HIS WIFE, DEPARTED THIS
LIFE OCTOBER Y^{E} 5TH IN THE YEAR
OF OUR LORD 1704
AGED 49.

TO THE MEMORY OF
MR WILLIAM OLORENSHAW
WHO DIED DECEMBER Y^{E} 4TH
1765 IN THE 73 YEAR OF HIS
AGE.
HE SERV'D THIS HON^{BLE} FAMILY
WITH HONESTY AND FIDELITY
36 YEARS.

UNDER THIS STONE LIES
THE BODY OF GERALDINE
ELDEST DAUGHTER OF JAMES
HUGH SMITH BARRY ESQ^RE OF
FOTA ISLAND QUEENSTOWN AND
WIFE OF HENRY VERNEY 17TH
BARON WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE.
SHE WAS BORN 26TH APRIL 1847
DIED 21ST DECEMBER 1894.

MINE SAITH THE LORD OF HOSTS IN
THAT DAY WHEN I MAKE UP MY JEWELS.

HERE LIES THE CASKET
WAITING FOR REPAIR
THERE DOTH CHRIST THE JEWEL
IN HIS BOSOM BEAR.

IN
LOVING MEMORY OF
KATHERINE VERNEY
YOUNGEST DAUGHTER OF
HENRY VERNEY 17TH
BARON WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE
BORN 3RD JULY 1875
DIED 28 JULY 1897.
IS IT WELL WITH THE CHILD?
IT IS WELL.

The foregoing notes have been kindly sent me by the Rev. James Harvey Bloom, M.A., Rector of Whitchurch, co. Warwick.—F. A. C.

Pattrick Family.

Charles Thomas, Son of George and Mary Pattrick was born at Morden College on Black-heath Kent in the Parish of Charlton on Saturday the tenth of July 1790 at four o'Clock in the afternoon.

N.B. he was baptized by his father in Morden College Chappel on the nineteenth day of August following: Lord Dacre, Thos Pattrick, & his grandmother Ferriday being Sponsors, his baptism is registerd in the register book of Morden College and also in the Parish Register of Charlton.

Mary Anne, daughter of George and Mary Pattrick was born at N° 6 Wilderness Row St John Clerkenwell on Tuesday the second of october 1799 at twelve o'Clock at noon.

N.B. She baptized at N° 6 by her father (the parish Clerk attending with the Register) the twenty first of November following. Lady Dacre of Lee, Anne Ferriday, Revd Nathaniel Gilbert and John Pattrick being Sponsors.

From a Bible in my possession.—F. A. C.

Tebbs and Mann Families.

Sir Benjamin Tebbs died 31st Dec: 1796 aged 66 years.
Susannah Lady Tebbs died 28 July 1807 aged 60 years.
Antoinette Tebbs died 27th Feby 1827. Buried 11th March.
William Tebbs died 15th July 1831 aged [*blank*] years.
Eliza Hodgson died 14 July 1833 aged [*blank*] years.
George Tebbs died 13 March 1842 aged 65 years.
Jane Tebbs died 3 January 1845 aged 89 years.
Susanna Mann died 15 October 1854 aged 77 years.
Katherine Mann died at Secunderbad October 7th 1851.
Alfred Mann died in America 26th Decbr 1859.
Emily Mann died at Holloway 26th Decbr 1860 aged 60.
Henry Mann died at Twickenham 11th Jany 1859.
George Mann died at Bayswater 6th Octbr 1871 aged 58.
Died at Brixton Abraham Mann Jany 1830 aged 65.
Packman J. Mann died at London 24th Decbr 1843.

From a Book of Common Prayer in my possession, "Cambridge, Printed by John Baskerville, Printer to the University; by whom they are sold, and by B. Dod, Bookseller, in Ave-Mary Lane, London, MDCCLXII."—F. A. C.

Foote Family.

John Foot 1754.

N.B. at the above date, and some years after usually omitted the (e) at the end of Foot but being told by his Father Richard Foote the original family Name was spelt with an e. was the reason of alteration.

Richard Foote Son of . . . . Foote of Cottenham in the County of Cambridge Married Mary Howlett the Daughter of Francis and Catharine Howlett on the 25th day of March 1731 in the Parish Church of Mildenhall in the County of Suffolk in which said Parish she was Born.

They had Issue.

Richard their Son, Born the 19th March 1732 who Died in his Infancy.

John Foote Born in the Month called December on the 17th day 1733 O.S. He Married Tabitha the Daughter of Thos & Tabitha Knowles of Knaresbrough in the County of York on 6th Month 25th 1756.

Richard their third Son Born Novembr 13th 1735 He married Elizbth Wrangle of Hornsey in County of Cambridge He Died of the Small Pox in the Month called November 1765. Had several Children but all Died in their Infancy.

Mary Foote Born May the 8th 1738. She Married Thos Wilson of Cambridge by whom she had several Children all Died in their Infancy except Mary the Eldest and Elizabeth the Youngest (now living 1776).

William Foote Born July 24th 1739. He Died May 23d 1745.
Susannah Foote Born Novembr 3d 1740. She died in her Infancy.
Catharine Foote Born Septembr 11th 1741. She Married John Cook the Son of Isaac Cook of Mildenhall in Suffolk She died . . . . . 1771 and was Buried in Knapwell Church in County of Cambridge Left two Children Richard Foote Cook; and John Cook the Youngest.
Mary the Wife of Richd Foote and Daughter of Francis and Catharine Howlett, Departed this Life on the 4th of the Month called June 1743 in the 30th year of her Age Interr'd in Mildenhall Churchyard between her Fathers and Mothers Grave.
Richard Foote Husband of the said Mary and Father of the aforesd Issue Departed this life on the 22d of the Month called May 1776 In the 69th year of his Age Interr'd in Barnwell Churchyard. He Married for his 2nd Wife Mary the Daughter of Thomas and . . . . Hart of Cherry Hinton.
No Issue survived her.
Married for his 3d Wife Mary the Widow of John Collins of Barnwell.
Mary the Wife of Richard Foote of Barnwell in Cambridge, was Daughter of Frances and Catharine Howlett of Mildenhall in Suffolk departed this life on June 4th 1743 O.S. and was interred in Mildenhall Churchyard. Her Children were at her decease.

John, Born Decr 4th	1733.
Richard in died in 1765	1735.
Mary	1737.
William died about 4 years old	1739.
Catharine born Married John Cook.	1743.

Vizt Two other who died in their infancy Richard and Susan.

She Died in the 30th year of her Age a valuable virtuous woman.
Catharine Howlett Widow of the above Frances and Mother of Jane Mary and John departed this Life 23 October 1752, in the 79th year of her Age and was Buried in Mildenhall Churchyard.

She was A faithful prudent Wife,
An Affectionate parent,
A sincere Friend.
A pious Christian.
Sweetly together did those parts agree,
That made her what she was,
And what such ought to be.

Thos Knowles senr of Knaresbrough in the County of York Departed this Life first Day about the 3rd Hour in the Afternoon the 26th of the 9th month 1762 in the 64th year of his Age, after a teidous Illness being Confined to his Bed about ten Weeks Was Buried in Friends Burying Ground at Scoton on the 3rd day after his Decease being the 28th of the sd month.

Jane Husk Wife of Richd Husk of Beck-row in Mildenhall Suffolk Departed this Life the . . . . of ye 11th Month called Novr 1765. Aged 55 years. A Woman greatly beloved by most that knew her.

Richd Foot jun^{r} of Hornsey in ye County of Cambridge Departed this Life the . . . . of the 11th Month 1765. Aged near 30 Years. Died of the Small-Pox. Left behind a Wife with Child of the Sixth Child which are all Dead 1766.

Rach^{l} Knowles daughter of Thos & Tabitha Knowles late of Knaresbr^{o} Yorkshire Departed this Life the 11th of 11th month 1770 at Mildenhall between 1st & 2^{d} Hour in ye Morning after a painful afflicting Illness which she was greatly enabled to bear in much resignation And was Buried in Fr^{ds} Burying-Ground in Holywell-row at Mildenhall Suffolk the 16th of the same In the 31st year of her Age. A truly valuable Young Woman who mercifully witnessed the redeeming power of Jesus, to wean, and draw with the Cords of his Love into an earnest pursuit after an inward acquaintance with him whose happy portion I believe is now the enjoym^{t} of his presence for ever.

John Howlett of Mildenhall Suff: departed this Life on 1st of 3^{d} Month 1777. Buried in the Parish Churchy^{d} Aged about 61 years. He was Son of Francis and Catharine Howlett of the said parish and Brother to Jane the Wife of Richd Husk and Mary the wife of Richard Foote.

Tabitha Foote Wife of John Foote of Mildenhall in County of Suffolk Departed this Life on 14th of 10th Month 1779, In London and was Buried in Bunhill-fields Burying Ground the 18th of the same Aged 51 years and about 10 Months. Was Daughter of Thomas and Tabitha Knowles of Knaresbr^{o} Yorkshire aforesaid. She was a tender Loving and Affectionate Wife. Her affliction of Body was great, which lasted three years but it pleased the Lord of infinite mercy in his own time to deliver out of all. She Married the above^{s} d J. F. on 25th of 6th Month 1756.

Thomas Knowles MD. of London Son of Thos Knowles of Knaresbr^{o} Yorkshire and Tabitha his Mother Departed this Life on 16th of 11th Month 1786, in the 52^{d} year of his Age. Was Buried on the 26th in Bunhill-fields Burial Ground London. Died of a fever in about 10 days after he was taken. Was a person of exemplary sobriety and of an enlightened mind an Able proficient in his Practice and gain'd a large Income, for his Son & Widow in the course of about 13, or 14 years.

On the 8th of the 9th Month 1796, about the sixth hour in the evening Richard Brewster of Bury in Suffolk Departed this Life in the 77th year of his Age, and was Buried in Friends Burial Ground there on the 13th instant. He was a Man of piety benevolence and charity universally esteemed by all ranks and societys of people that knew him. Issue left one Son and three Daughters vizt Thomas, Mary Wife of John Foote, Hannah Wife of Dykes Alexander and Martha single woman. Grand Children Nine in all, living.

From a MS. common-place book in my possession. On a fly-leaf is written "John Foot, 1754."—F. A. C.

Lord Family.

Geo. Lord Son of Joseph Lord born	17th Octr 1732
Joseph	20th May 1734
John (& died 7th Sepr 1737)	25th Sepr 1735
Andrew	30th Novr 1736
Betty (& died 28 Feby 1761)	10th Octr 1738
William (& died 16th Sepr 1765)	18th Decr 1740

Sailing to Bengall from Madrass to Visigapatam on board the Granvile Cap. Parson Fenner

Martha	18th Sepr 1742
Simon	18th Octr 1743
John (& died the Day after being baptizd)	7th Feby 1745
Mary	24th Jany 1748
Peter	29th June 1749
Thomas	2d Decr 1751
Posthumous	6th Mar. 1754
Father Joseph Lord died	29th Decr 1753
Mother Elizabeth (Maiden Name Marsh)	21st Augt 1758

Eliz. Lord (maiden name) Greenwood wife of Andw Lord born 11th Sepr 1742 Married at Bow Church 13th Mar. 1766 died 8th Decr 1767 & buried at Charles Town So. Carolina, the 10 at St Michaels Church.

Betty Daughter of A'dw Lord born 29th Augt 1767. Sailed for England the 4th Apr. 1768 with Biddy Stephenson and a Black Nurse to take care of her in the Ship London. Alexr Curling, Master.

Br Joe's Children

Martha	born	29th Octr 1761
Joe	do.	19th Jany 1764
George	do.	Apr. 11th 1767

From a New Testament, "Cambridge, Printed by John Field, Printer to the Universitie, 1662," in my possession.—F. A. C.

Denton Family.

Mathew Denton Born Janry 17, 1768 at 6 o'Clock in the Morning Died Novhr 19 Aged 10 Months & 2 days.

Phillip William Denton Born July 31st at 7 oClock in the Morning and Died Febry 13, 1770 Aged Six Months & thirteen days.

Matthew Denton Born March 24, 1771 at 12 oClock at Noon.

Miss Polly Guibert Marred to Mr Matthew Denton Decmhr 27, 1766.

Miss Guibert Marred to Mr Thomas Howse Decmbr 26, 1767.

From a New Testament in my possession, "London: Printed by Thomas Baskett, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty; and by the assigns of Robert Baskett, MDCCXLVII." On a fly-leaf is written: "Mary Denton Her Book Given her by her Father Philip Guibert in January th8 1757." The volume is interleaved, and contains many notes in manuscript.—F. A. C.

Owen Family.

Ellin the Doughter of Hugh Owen by Elizebeth his Wife was born the 20th Day of March 1763.

John the Son of Hugh Owen by Elizth his Wife was born the 8th Day of Aprill 1765.

William the Son of Hugh Owen by Eliz: his wife was born October 25th Day 1767.

Jane the Doughter of Hugh Owen by Eliz: his Wife was born the 12th Day of January 1756.

Jane Gisselock Died Jenuary 11, 1812 at one In the morning.

From a Bible in my possession, "London: Printed by Mark Baskett, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty; and by the Assigns of Robert Baskett, MDCCLXVI.". On a fly-leaf is written: "Elinor Hughes her book 1774 given her by me R: Harris." "Elinor Owen her Book Aged 16 years Anno Domini 1779."—F. A. C.

Rymer Family.

Elizabeth Rymer (Daughter of Chris: & Jane Rymer of Wolsingham) born the 2d day of October 1803 between 5 & 6 o'Clock in the Evening.

Elizh christened the 6th Jany 1804.

Anne born the 5th August 1805 at a quarter of an Hour before 10 o'Clock at Night and christened the 17th Jañry 1806. Anne died on the 23d March 1806 about 11 o'Clock in the Forenoon, and was buried on the 26th Mar. inst.

John Snaith Rymer born 5th December 1806 betẽ 5 & 6 o'Clock in the Morning. Christened 6th Jañry 1808.

William Henry Rymer born the 1st December 1808 abt 9 o'Clock in the morning. Baptised 29th Augst 1811.

Jane Rymer born the 15th August 1811 about 4 o'Clock in the morning. Baptised 29th August 1811.

Jane Rymer christened by the Revd Hayton at Sunderland the 6th Septr 1817.

Wm Henry Rymer christened at Sunderland the 6th Septr 1817.

Elizth Watson, widow of Joseph Watson, Wolsingham died 19th Septr 1817—aged 85 Years.

Jane Rymer Wife of Christ: Rymer died the 12th Augst 1819 abt 9 o'Clock in the Morning—aged 50 Years.

From a small Bible in my possession, "Printed at Cambridge by John Archdeacon, Printer to the University, And sold by John, Francis & Charles Rivington, Benjamin White, and Charles Dilly, in London; and J. & J. Merrill in Cambridge, 1790."—F. A. C.

Irvine Family.

Thomas Irvine born 3rd Jany 1749.
Elizabeth Little born 20th Septr 1758. Married 16th June 1780 by the Revd Wm Little, Westerkirk.

Children

Bridget	born	28th	April	1783.
Andrew	,,	7th	Decr	1785.
Walter	,,	20th	Septr	1787.
Margaret	,,	1st	May	1790.
Jean	,,	23rd	April	1792.
Elizabeth	,,	9th	March	1794.
John	,,	5th	Augt	1795.
Archibald	,,	10th	Novr	1797.
Robert	,,	16th	April	1800.

Archibald Irvine born 10th Novr 1797.
Marianne Shakespear born 16th May 1816. Married 27th March 1835 by the Revd G. Ward at Allahabad.

Children

Archibald	born	18th	Decr	1835.
Elizabeth	,,	7th	Augt	1837.
Emily Charlotte	,,	10th	Jany	1839.
John Shakespear	,,	19th	Decr	1840.
Marianne Eliza	,,	29th	Decr	1841.
Alice Henrietta	,,	7th	Novr	1843.

From a Bible dated 1815, in my possession.—F. A. C.

Lawrence Family.

Elizabeth Lawrence was born february ye 5th and baptised the 12th 1698.
Samuel Lawrence was born May the first and baptised ye 10, 1702.
Giles Lawrence was born June ye 25th and baptised the ffirst of July 1705.
George Lawrence was born April ye 20 and baptised the 25th 1708.
An Lawrence was Born ffebruary ye 3 And baptised the 7th 1713.
J: L: She departed this Life Jvly the 17th 1702.
G: L: he departed this life October ye 18th 1702.
S: L: departed ye Life July 12, 1747.
S: L: departed Nov: 3, 1750.

From a copy of "Quarles Emblemes" in my possession. On the back of one of the illustrations is written "Samuel Lawrence of Bourton on ye water his Book ye gift of his Brother George in ye year of our Lord 1680."—F. A. C.

Rooth Family.

Richard, the son of Rich^{d} & Margaret Rooth was borne about two of ye clock in the morning on munday, being the 30th of July 1655. And was baptized ye vith of August ffollõ.

Susanna the daughter of Rich^{d} and Margarett Rooth was borne between 8 & 9 of the clock att night on Saturday being the 27th of feburary 1657: and was baptized on ye 18th of March ffollõ.

William ye son of Richard and Margarett Rooth: was borne betweene 2 or 3 of ye clock in ye morning on tuesday being ye 28th of May 1661. And was baptized on ye 30th of ye same moneth.

Abraham ye son of Rich^{d} & Margaret Rooth was borne betweene 8 & 9 att night on tuesday being ye 27th of May (1662) & being very weake was Iīmediatly baptized: died ye 3^{d} May 1663.

Richard the Son of Rich^{d} & Margaret Rooth was borne about three of ye Clock in ye morning on friday being ye 23rd of october 1663 and was Baptized ye same day ffollõ.

Pater meus ex hoc luti tabernaculo decessit 22th Augusti An^{o} Dom^{ni} 1647. R. R.

From a volume in my possession containing the Book of Common Prayer, Bible with Apocrypha, and Metrical Psalms, "Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majestie: and by the Assignes of John Bill 1642."—F. A. C.

Stamps Family.

John Stamps was Born august 17th 1736 old stile.

Ann the wife of John Stamps was Born 14th Jñuary 1743–4.

John Stamps Son of John and Ann Stamps was born Sep^{tr} ye 30th 1765 at 2 Clock New Stile on monday.

Samuell Stamps Son of John & Ann Stamps was born march ye 13th 1767 friday night eight a clock.

Joseph Stamps Son of John and Ann Stamps was born January ye 24 1768 a Q^{r} Past 11 Sunday night and ye 19th may following died.

Thomas Stamps Son of John & Ann Stamps was born ye 30th January 1770 at 4 a'clock tuesday morning.

Thos Stamps son of John & Ann stamps Died Septr 14th 1833 aged 62 years.

John and Ann Stamps were married january ye 31st 1765.

From a volume in my possession containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible, "Oxford, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the University, MDCCXXXV." On the fly-leaves is written the following: "Sarah Currier Her Book 1744." "Ann Haynes Her Book 1759." "Richd Stamps His Book 10th June 1792." "Richd Stamps His Book June 24th 1792." "Thos Stamps His Book the Gift of his Father 1837."—F. A. C.

Wetherall Family.

Selina Fanny Wetherall aged 21 years married August 29th 1848 to Frederick Augustus Wetherall aged 35 years. Died at Port Royal 20th April 1856 aged 28 years and 5 months buried St. Ann Church Halfwaytree near Kingston Jamaica.

Lt. Col. F. A. Wetherall died at Nassau in command of the West India Regt August 21t 1857.

Edward Bingham Campbell Wetherall born July 6th 1849 at Cholderton Montreal. Died at Manchester 12 Augt 1860.

Pritzler Charles Augustus Wetherall born August 27th 1850 at Montreal. Died August 10, 1851 at Montreal P.C.A.W. Buried at Montreal in the Military Burial Ground Montreal.

Robert Alexander Wetherall born at Montreal 24th May 1852.

Up Park Camp Jamaica 24th May 1855 Born d'Arcy Pakenham Wetherall.

Married the 10th Augst 1781. Fr A. Wetherall.

Memorandums of the Births & Deaths of Capn Wetheralls Children by Elizabeth his wife.

Names.	Births.	Deaths.
Wm Rowley Wetherall	8 Octr 1782	30 Septr 1785
Frederick	20 Feby 1784	1 March 178.
George Augustus	20 Feby 1788	8 April 1868
Frederick Augustus	20 Feby 1789	21 Dec 1856
*Edward	8 Augst 1791	18 March 1814
*Isabella Mary Eliza	30 May 1795	3 Novr 1827
Charles	23d July 1798	2 Oct 1868
A Boy Still Born	20th March 1801	
A Boy Do	24th May 1802	
A Boy Do	14th April 1803	
Alexander	27th July 1804	Oct 3 1869
John Francis	7 Sepr 1805	28 Sep 1842
Augusta Mary Adolphina	6 March 1807 London	died 1 Oct 1885 at Blackburn

*Edward Wetherall, Captn in the Royal Scts was killed at the storming of Bergen op Zoom on 8th March 1814.

*Isabella Mary, wife of Thos Pakenham Esq. of the Honble East India Civil Service. Died at Lans le Bourgh, Savoy, on her way to Rome for the recovery of her health, on the Eigth of Novr 1827. She arrived fm India six months previous to this.

General Sir Frederick Augustus Wetherall G.C.H. died at Castle Hill: Ealing, 18 Decr 1842 in his 88th year—he was born 10th August 1755.

His widow Eliza Ann Lady Wetherall died at Castle Hill Ealing June 20, 1846.

Both are buried in a vault in Churchyard of S. Mary's Ealing.

General Sir George Augustus Wetherall G.C.B. Governor of the Royal Military College, died at Government House, Sandhurst April 8th 1868 in his 81st year.

His wife Frances Diana Lady Wetherall died at Sandhurst 11 Dec 1867.

Both are buried in a vault in the College Cemetery.

Frederick Augustus, a Rear Admiral died in Dublin 21 Dec 1856 and is buried at Perivale Middlesex.

His wife Mary Wetherall died at Castle Hill Lodge Ealing 2 Feby 1848 and is buried at Perivale. Their daughter Elizabeth died at Torquay Jan 23, 1861, and is buried in the Cemetery.

Notes from fly-leaves in my possession, formerly in a Bible, "London, Printed by C. Eyre & A. Strahan, His Majesty's Printers." On the title-page is written: "Captn Wetherall, 10th August 1781."—F. A. C.

Carter Family.

Samuel Thomas Carter { Born May 28th 1785 / Died Dec 22 2 p.m.

Laura Catherine Chapman { Born April 9th 1789 / died April , 7½ a.m. 1868.

Married April 9th 1814 at the Parish Church of St. Johns Margate By Revd Sir John Fagg Bart.

N° 1 Laura Elizabeth born at 2 o'clock in the morning January 10th 1816 named January 12th 1816 by Revd Saml Thos Chapman Registered in the Parish of East Molesey Feby 17th 1816 by Revd Wm H. Chapman after the completion of the Service.

Sponsors
Dansic Carter
Saml Thos Chapman
Elizabeth Seaber Chapman
Ann Elizabeth Chapman

N° 2 Samuel William born at ½ past 11 o clock in the forenoon March 13th 1817 baptized March 15th 1817 by Rev. B. Ritson and Registered in the Parish Church of Lowestoff Suffolk died March 27th following.

N° 3 Ann Hamilton born April 5th 1818 Baptized April 8th by Revd B. Ritson and Registered in the parish Church of Lowestoff.

Sponsors
Revd W. H. Chapman
Susanna Chapman
Mary Slack

N° 4 Samuel Robert—Born June 28th 1819 at 9 O clock p.m. baptized June 30 by the Revd B. Ritson and registered in the parish of Lowestoff

Sponsors
R. L. D. Chapman
C. M. Chapman
Mrs. Jane Humphries

N° 5 Mary Dansic—Born May 2^{d} 1822 at 2 O clock p.m. Baptized May 3^{d} by Revd B. Ritson and registered in the Parish of Lowestoft.

Sponsors { W: B: Carter / Mrs John Carter / Mrs Chas M. Chapman

N° 6 Henry Thomas—Born August 21st 1823 at 10 minutes before 5 a.m. Baptized August 22d by Revd B. Ritson and registered in the Parish of Lowestoft.

Sponsors { John Thos Carter
Henry Chapman
Elizabeth Seaber Chapman

N° 7 Kate Emma Born Octr 24 1825 at ¼ after 8 O clock p.m. Baptized October by Revd B. Ritson and registered in the Parish of Lowestoft. Died May 1st 1826 and buried in the same grave with Samuel William in Lowestoft church-yard.

N° 8 Ellen Harriett Born March 27th 1829 at ½ past 4 p.m. Baptized March 28 by Revd Thos Sewell and registered in the parish of Lowestoft. Died July 23d at 11 p.m. 1863.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, dated 1813.—F. A. C.

Weller Family.

Edward Son of John & Kath. Weller Born on Saturday the 27 of Novr 1790.

John Son of John & Kath. Weller Born on Saturday the 4th of Jany 94.

Katherine Daughter of John & Kath. Weller Born Saturday April 11-95. Died Saturday Sepr 19, 1795.

Richard Son of John and Kath. Weller Born Monday May 28, 1798.

Katherine Weller wife of Jn° Weller Departed this life on Friday the 12th of Aprill 1799 at half after Eleven at Night much regretted.

Eliza Weller Born Decr 9th 1804 Daughter of John and Elizabeth Weller, died Octr 26th 1810.

From a copy of "The Ladies Calling," "Oxford, Printed at the Theatre, MDCCV.," in my possession."—F. A. C.

Deare Family.

Charles Deare, a Commander in the Royal Navy, and Margaret Musket were married on the 19th of September 1833.

Their eldest child, Louisa Rowley, was born on the 9th of May 1836 at West Cowes I. of W. where she was baptized in [*blank in orig.*] following—

Robert Elphinstone was born on the 18 January 1838 at St Mary Church, Devon, where he was baptized on the 21st of April following.

Margaret Powell was born on the 20th of July 1839 at Millfield and died there on the 10th of May 1840—having been baptized at Edmonton the preceding August.

Margaret born on the 28th May 1841 at St Mary Church, Devon.

From a copy of "Townsend's Bible" in two volumes, dated 1834; on the fly-leaf of each volume is written "Charles Deare"; in my possession.—F. A. C.

Herbert Family.

George Herbert, born in Exeter in August 1736 Married in April 1763 Mary the daughter of Richard Fillis of Plymouth, she died 24th April 1809 by whom he had the following issue—

	Born	Died
Mary	Febr̃y 22d 1767	Jany 11th 1796
George	Janr̃y 17th 1769	Feby 19th 1822
married Elizª Arscott 6th April 1812 by whom he had issue four Children viz̃		
Jenny	Febr̃y 2d 1771	Septr 1st 1791
Anne	Septr 19th 1772	
married to Robt Fortescue by whom she had many Children		
Elizabeth	July 6th 1775	
married to Richd Fillis by whom she had 2 Children		
Henry	Decemr 13th 1782	Jany 3d 1813

My Father born at Exeter in 1711 } Aged
Died at Topsham in October 1792 } 81

Extract from the Will of Mary Fillis, datd 28 Decr 1782
read the 18th April 1790.
£50 to Wm Fillis, £50 to his Wife,
£50 to Mary the Wife of Geo : Herbert.

Five Pounds each to as many grand Children as shall be living at the time of her decease, Jenny Fillis, Executrix.

St Mary Major Exon.

George Son of George & Mary Herbert was Baptized in the above Church August ye 22d in the Year One Thousand Seven Hundred & thirty Six as Appears by the Register of the sd parish from which this is a true Extract.

Thos. Blackall Rector

Exeter June 22d 1776.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "London, Printed by Charles Bill, and the Executrix of Thomas Newcomb deceas'd; Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, MDCCVI."—F. A. C.

Williamson Family.

1792. September 22 Child Born Be-Longin Richard and Nancey Williamson

John Williamson was Born September 22, 1792.

Robart Williamson was born Feberey 20, 1794.

Richard and Ann Williamson was marred at the old Cherch Manchester 1791 November 17.

From a loose fly-leaf in my possession.—F. A. C.

Atcherley Family.

Ann Atcherley was borne July the last 1643 being monday morning.

Sara Atcherley was borne september the 6th 1645 being monday morning.

Tho: Atcherley was borne february the 14th 1646: being wenesday about nonne.

Andrew Atcherley was borne Aprill ye 7th 1649: being saturday morning.

Elenor Atcherley was borne november ye 16th 1650 (?) being saturday twilight.

Rich: Atcherley was borne October ye 2th 1652: being saturday betwix 5: &: 6: in morning.

Jane Atcherley was borne march ye 19th 1653: being sunday about one of ye clocke in ye morning.

Mary Atcherley was borne September ye 29th 1657: being tusday morning delight.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majestie, 1614"; on the inside cover is written: "Mr Frederick Giles, Age 15, 1875 Pershore Worcestershire"; on the back of the title to the New Testament is written: "Thoams Gough dewlling with Mr. John Spurgin, Curer, dwelling at Cathay without Rackly gat in Bristoll Thomas Atcherly."—F. A. C.

Scott Family.

Memor: James Scott & Hannah his wife were Marryed May 29th day Anno Domini 1684.

My sonn James was borne March 13th 168$\frac{4}{5}$ betwixt Twelue & one in ye day & Baptized one ye 19th day ditto.

My sonn David was borne March ye 2nd 168$\frac{6}{7}$ betwix two & three in ye afternoon & Baptized ye 20th ditto.

My sonn John was born March 31 about three in ye morning & baptized Aprill ye 11th 89.

My Daughtr Hannah was born Aprll 13th 93 about 12 att Neight & Baptised about three in the afternoone. 1693.

Elizabeth Clarke gave this Bible to me James Scott upon the 14 day of July 78.

From a Bible in my possession, "Imprinted at London by the Deputies of Christopher barker, Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majestie, 1599"; on the back of the title to the New Testament is written: "James Scott, Elizabeth Clarke."—F. A. C.

Verney Family.

John Verney son of George and Margaret Verney Born ye 23^{d} day of October 1699.

Abigail Harley ye dau: of Ed: & Sarah Harley born ye 16th of May 1703. They intermarry'd September 16, 1724.

Margaret their daughter was Bapt: Augt 27th 1726. Her sureties George Lord Willoughby de Broke, the Honble Edward Harley Auditor of the Imprest, Margaret Lady Willoughby de Broke & Mrs Abigail Harley.

Sarah Verney was born December 13th 1732. Her sureties the Earl of Oxford, & Edward Harley Esqr her uncle, afterwards the Earl of Oxford the Honble Mrs Duncombe & the Honble Mrs Verney Relict of Thomas Verney Esqr.

John Peyto Verney was born August 4th 1738. His sureties the Honble Robert Harley Esqr his Uncle & Anthony Duncombe Esqr the Countess of Derby & Mrs Peyto.

Lady Louisa North daughter of Francis Earl of Guilford Born 3rd of April 1737 by Elizabeth Lady North Relict of George Viscount Lewisham only Daughter & Heiress of Sir Arthur Kaye Baronet of Woodsom in Yorkshire. They intermarry'd October 8th 1761. Their issue.

John Peyto Verney born 28th June 1762 Christen'd 18th July 1762. His Godfathers were The Earl of Guilford, & Robert Harley Esqr. His Godmother The Countess of Guilford.

George Peyto Verney Born 25th June Baptiz'd 23rd July 1763. His Sureties The King, the Earl of Oxford, & Dowager Lady Willoughby.

Louisa Verney Born 25th January christened 21st February 1765. Her Sureties The Countess Dowager of Oxford, The Countess of Oxford & Lord North.

Sarah Verney Born 31st May 1767 Christened 26th June. Her Sureties The Countess of Radnor, The Honble Mrs Brudenell & The Honble & Revd Mr John Harley.

Margaret Verney Born in London August 27th 1726 Christen'd at St Giles's. The Lord Willoughby de Broke & Mr Auditor Harley were her Godfathers & the Lady Willoughby & Mrs Abigail Harley her Godmothers.

Louisa Verney Born June 20th Christened July 17th 1769. Her Sponsors, Margaret Duchess Dowager of portland, Lady Martha Milborne & the Honble & Revd Brownlow North, Canon of Christ Church.

Maria Verney Born July 24th christened August 28th 1771. Her Sponsors Lady Mary Greatheerd, Honble Mrs Thos Harley & Robert Drummond Archbp: of York.

Francis peyto Verney born May 13th christened June 10th 1772. His Sponsors peregrine Duke of Ancaster, Thomas Earl of Kinnoul & Lady Cust mother of Sir John Cust Bart: Late Speaker of the House of Com̃s.

Henry Verney born April 5th christened May 3rd 1773. His Sponsors Henry Lord paget, Sir John Lyster Kaye Bart: & Mrs Wheeler.

William Verney born Sept: 16th christened Oct: 14th 1774. His Sponsors Brownlow, Earl of Exeter, William, Earl of Dartmouth & Susanna, Countess of Oxford.

Francis Verney born May 22 Christened June 19th 1777. His Sureties Anne, Baroness Dacre, Sir William Bagot & Sir Francis Charlton Bartˢ.

Henrietta Verney born June 16th christened July 10th 1778. Her Sureties Henrietta Cavendishe, Countess of Stamford, the Honᵇˡᵉ Mʳˢ Harley wife to the Honᵇˡᵉ John Harley, Dean of Windsor, & the Right Honᵇˡᵉ Thomas Harley Alderman of London.

Louisa Verney born June 28th 1769 married the Rev. Robert Barnard, Prebendary of Winchester.

Louisa their daughter, born July 24th 1802. Her Sureties Frances, Countess Dowager of Dartmouth, Mʳˢ Melesina Barnard, & John Peyto, Lᵈ Willoughby.

Robert John born 17th Octʳ 1809. His Sureties the Rᵗ Honᵇˡᵉ Lady Charlotte Duncombe the Honᵇˡᵉ & Rᵗ Revᵈ the Lord Bishop of Winchester, the Honᵇˡᵉ Henry Verney.

From a family Bible bound in leather with silver mounts, and bearing the arms of FOLEY *in a lozenge, viz.: A fess engrailed between three cinquefoils; in the possession of Lord Willoughby de Broke. On the cover is written: "Sarah Foley 1696." "A. Harley the gift of our dear mother 1720."*

Verney Family.

Robert Barnard, Prebendary of Whincester & Rector of Lighthorne in the County of Warwick married the Honᵇˡᵉ Louisa Verney only surviving d: of the Right Honᵇˡᵉ Lord Willoughby de Broke the 31 day of October 1793 aged 33 years. By special Licence in the chapel at Compton. Having had three fine children still born it after pleased God to give them a living child viz: Louisa who was born in Hill St: Berkeley Square London on the 24th July 1802 & christened in the Parish Church of Lighthorne on Sunday the 19th of Septʳ in the same year. The Rᵗ Honᵇˡᵉ Frances then Dowager Lady Dartmouth, & Mʳˢ Barnard of Bactur & the Lord Willoughby de Broke being sponsors by Proxy.—St deo lavs.

Charlelotte born also in Hill Street the 17th of August 1803 died the next day in a convulsion fit having breathed this vital air little more than 20 hours. Blessed be the name of the Lord, as well for what he gave, as for what he hath taken away.

A son also still born 24th July 1803 in Hill St.

Robert born at Lighthorne Augˢᵗ 31, 1806 died Sept: 1ˢᵗ living about 28 Hours. God's holy will be done.

Robert John born at Lighthorne the 17th of October 1809 & privately baptised the same morning & received into the Congregation the 29th of April 1810 Brownlow North the Lord Bishop of Whinchester, Honᵇˡᵉ Henry Verney, & Lady Charlotte Duncumbe Sponsors by Proxy.

Charlotte born at Hill Sᵗ London Decʳ 29th 1810 breathed this mortal air only about 10 hours & returned her spirit to her maker.

Henry born in Hill St London June 2nd 1812 & was taken away on the 9th as we trust in Everlasting Felicity.

Joseph Townsend B.A. 7th son of Gore Townsend Esqr of Honington Hall in this County married Louisa Barnard in this church on the ninth of June 1825.

Eldest son of these two excellent People and good children to us.

Henry born at Lighthorne on the 28th of Janry 1827 & privately baptized at the same Place, 7th of March. Recd into the Congregation on Easter Day 15 April. Sponsors his Grandmother, Lord Willoughby de Broke his Uncle Robt for Mr Henry Townsend. God be merciful to him.

Louisa Anne born at Honington 15th July 1828 privately baptised Augst following. Aunt Charlotte, Mrs Henry Townsend, her Uncle Robert Barnard. She was recd into the Congregation at Lighthorne the 26 day of April by Fred Townsend, Curate & may every Blessing in time & Eternity be hers.

Robert John Barnard son of the late Revd Robert Barnard Rector of Lighthorne in the County of Warwick married Georgiana Jane Taylor third daughter of Col: Taylor of West Ogwell House in the County of Devon, at Sandhurst Church Berkshire the 25 of October 1842.

Robert John Barnard son of the late Revd Robt Barnard and married Georgiana Jane Taylor third daughter of Col Taylor of West Ogwell House in the County of Devon at Sandhurst Church Berkshire on the 25th October 1842.

Henry born at Kineton on the 14th of May 1844 Christened at the above church by the Revd Francis Miller on the 13th of July 1844. Sponsors the Right Honble Lord Willoughby de Broke the Revd Henry Townsend of Honington Hall in the County of Warwick and Mrs Taylor of Ogwell Devon.

Walter Robert Born at Kineton the 18th of March 1846 christened on the 28th of April by the Revd Francis Miller. Sponsors Sir Walter Carew Bart: the Revd Edward Golding & Mrs Joseph Townsend.

Margaret Louisa born at Kineton the 13th of April 1847 Christened the 16 of May by the Revd Francis Miller. Sponsors Lady Willoughby de Broke, Mrs Fortescue, Pierce Taylor Esqr.

Alice Jane b: at Kineton on the 3rd of February 1849 Christened the 28th of the same month by the Revd Francis Miller. Sponsors Lady Carew, Miss Taylor, Mr Fortescue.

Robert Reynall b: at Kineton August 8th 1850 Christened the 6th of September by the Revd Francis Miller. Sponsors Mr Joseph Townsend, the Revd Fitzwilliam Taylor, Miss Charlotte Taylor.

Susan Emma born on the 4 of November 1852 christened at Kineton by the Revd Francis Miller 1st Dec: 1852. Sponsors Baroness North, Mrs Stephens & Major Reynell Taylor.

Mabel at Kineton on the 6th of October 1855 Christened at Kineton Nov: 1st 1855 by the Revd Francis Miller. Sponsors Lady Duckworth, Miss Taylor, Mr Robt Portal & Col: A. J. Taylor R.A.

From a Bible in the possession of Lord Willoughby de Broke. On the cover is written: "Robert Barnard 1761 The Legacy of his Affectionate Unkle J. Rosenhagen æt 20."

Sargeaunt Family.

I was marrid to mary the dafter of Richard Tripet Gent on friday ye 5th of June 1702 at St. mary decrifts Church in Gloss̃.

& mary my wife was borne ye 24th day Septem one of ye Clock in ye morning & baptized ye 27th dito 1674.

I was borne ye . . of Septemr 1679 & babtized ye 29 dito W.S.

Ann My first Daughter was born Munday Morning between 3 & 4 of ye Clock being March ye 22: 170$\frac{2}{3}$ & baptized March 25, 1703.

Sarah My second daughter was born satterday night between 10 & 11 of ye Clock being march ye 4th 170$\frac{3}{4}$ & baptized march ye 5th 170$\frac{3}{4}$.

Elizabeth my third dafter was borne Saterday night about 10 of ye clocke being March ye 17th 170$\frac{4}{5}$ & baptized ye 18th dito.

My dafter Sarrah died ye . . .

Edward my first son was borne ye . . th of febũ 170$\frac{5}{6}$ & baptizd ye . . .

Edward died ye . . th of 1707.

Mary my 4th Dafter was borne ye 18th of Aprill 1708 about 3 of the clock in the morning & baptiz'd the 13th of May Do.

From loose fly-leaves with autographs of "Will: Sargeaunt 1701 his Book," "Jno Sargeaunt Anno 1731," in my possession.—F. A. C.

Bayley Family.

William Bayley was Born Octr 11th 1791 Tuesday in the Evening 11 oClock. Died June 23rd 1857 ã 8 OClock P.M.

Willm Bayley was Born Sept 15, 1818 Tusday Evening at Eight Oclock.

Mary Sage Bayley was Born Sept 9th 1820 Saturday Morning at two Oclock.

Susanna Dorothy Bayley was Born Febry 7th 1823 Friday Morning Five Minuts before Four.

James Rogers Bayley was Born June 17th 1825 Friday Morning twenty Five Minuts Past One Oclock.

Matilda Bayley was Born March 6th 1828 Thursday Morning thirty Minuts Past Six Oclock.

These two last entries are written in pencil:

William Sage Bayley was Born Sept 15, 1818 Tuesday Evening at 8 Oclock.

Mary Rogers Bayley was Born Spt̃ th 9 1820 Saturday Morning 2 Oclock.

From the fly-leaves of a book called "The World," in my possession.—F. A. C.

Burcham and Jackson Families.

Willm & Rebecca Burcham Married Octr 2nd 1780.

Sarah, Daughter of the above Born on Saturday Decr 15, 1781. — Married June 30, 1806 to Postle Jackson of Ipswich.

Rebecca Born on Wednesday Jany 8: 1783. — Married July 14, 1803, to Joseph Bellamy of London. Rebecca Bellamy died the 3^{d} of December 1821 and was buried in the Church of Little Blackenham Suffolk aged 38.

Matilda Born on Sunday Jany 18: 1784. — Died 22 June 1785 & Buried 26th A^{o} in the Vault at Bottom South Isle.

Mary Born on Tuesday July 12: 1785. — Married March 24, 1806 to John Hindes Groom of Framlingham Clk. and died Dec. 2, 1867: buried at Earl Soham: Suffolk.

Matilda Born on Friday Novr 24: 1786. — Died 20th June 1787 and Buried 24th D^{o}.

Rebecca the Wife of William Burcham died Nov 28, 1786 Aged 34 years. Buried in the Vault in St Michael's Church, Cornhill, London.

William Burcham married Susan Pretyman daughter of Robt Pretyman of Wingfied: Suffolk his second wife October 1787. Had no surviving issue.

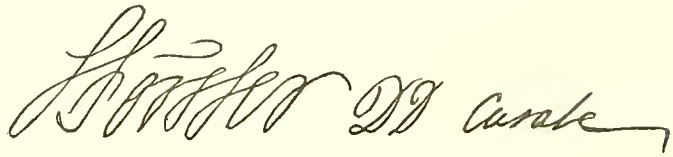
William Burcham died August 18, 1794 Aged 50: Buried in the Vault in Cornhill.

Susan Burcham died October 13, 1799 Aged 44 Buried in Wingfield Church.

Rebecca, the First wife of William Burcham was daughter of Jonathan and Mary Keer of Framlingham, Suffolk.

1. Stephen, son of Postle and Sarah Jackson born on Monday July 27, 1807. — died February 16th 1855 buried at Nettlestead. — His son Frederick John was born August 10th 1855.
2. Elizabeth born on Tuesday Sep. 20, 1808. — died January 10th 1862 buried in a vault at Nettlestead.
3. Postle, born on Thursday Feb. 22, 1810. — died at Woodbridge, April 8, 1890 aged 80 leaving issue two sons, Stephen and Frank.
4. William born on Sunday May 26, 1811. — Died on the 2^{d} of August 1811 and buried in the Church Yard of St. Mary at Elms Ipswich on left side of Chancel Door.

St Mary, at Coslany in Norwich. — It appears by the Register Book of the said Parish of St Mary that Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Postle by Eleanor his Wife was Baptized October 14th 1747.



Postle Jackson, son of Stephen Jackson of Ipswich and Elizabeth his wife (late Elizabeth Postle of Norwich) was born on the 22d of October 1778.

Stephen Jackson, son of the above Stephen and Elizabeth Jackson was born on the 21st of December 1785.

5. John, son of Postle and Sarah Jackson was born on Friday, November 12, 1813.

6. George, Son of Postle and Sarah Jackson was born on Sunday the 19th May 1816. — died at Oswaldrich York, August 14th 1876 left issue George Stephen Henry born Dec 14, 1848.

7. Rebecca, Daughter of Postle and Sarah Jackson was born on Sunday June 17, 1821. — Married 21st August 1849 to Charles Apthorp, Captain in the 41st Bengal Native Infantry. Hon. E. I. Company's service.

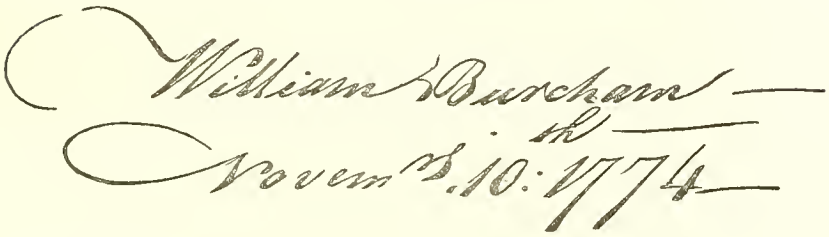
Postle Jackson died November 15th 1847 aged 69, and was buried in a vault in the churchyard of Nettlestead, where also are interred Sarah, his wife, who died November 22nd 1862 aged 80, and their daughter Elizabeth, who died January 10th 1862 aged 53.

Elizabeth the wife of Stephen Jackson, died on the 16th of April 1816 and was buried on the 23d in a new vault in the chancel of the Parish Church of Nettlestead, aged 69.

Stephen Jackson died on the 10th of September 1818 and was buried on the 16th in the vault at Nettlestead, aged 71.

Their Son, Stephen, died on the 4th January 1838 and was buried on the 10th in the vault in the chancel of Nettlestead, aged 52.

On the fly-leaf occurs :



From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty MDCCLXXIII."—F. A. C.

Kelk and Dunn Families.

Copied from Matthew Kelk his Book.

Catharine Kelk was born Jany ye 29, 1715.
Mathew Kelk was born March ye 5: 1717.
John Kelk was born November ye 3, 1719.
Mary Kelk was born March ye 4, 1725.
William Kelk was born September (?) 27th 1727.
Phebe Kelk Daughter of the above Wm Kelk born Feby: 27, 1779. married to Jon^{n} Dunn Sept: 6, 1804. Died March 5, 1874.
John Kelk the Son of John & Phebe Kelk was born Dec: 27 in the year of our Lord 1747, old style.
Phebe Kelk was born Feby 25, 1752 old style.
18th Augst 1763.
Sarah Cheetham Chang'd her Name to Dunn.
Mary Daughter of Thos and Sarah Dunn, Born Jan^{ry} 12th 1765, Baptized the 31st Ins^{t} By Revd Mr Sloss.
Jonathan Dunn, Son of the Above Thos & Sarah Dunn Born October 6th 1771, Baptized same Day by Revd Mr Sloss.
Thos Dunn Son of the above Thos & Sarah Dunn Born September 28th 1773 Baptizd . . . . Rev^{d} Mr. . . . .
Jonathan Dunn died Novr 23, 1859 at 10 minutes past one in the morn^{g}, Aged 88 years.
Edward Dunn Married Dec. 11th.
Newham Dunn Married Ap^{l} 23rd 1857.
Catharine Hannah Dunn died May 18, 1863 Aged 47.
Mary Baker died April 8th 1865 in her 58 Year at Tower Hill Parsonage near Belfast, Australia.
William Dunn died Novr 6th 1866 (aged 52) at Melbourne, Australia.
Phœbe Dunn died March 5, 1874 at 3 p.m. at Mount Vernon Nottingham.
Phebe Kelk Born Feb^{ry} 27th 1779.
William Kelk Died Feb^{ry} 26th 1789.
Elizabeth Kelk Died Sept^{br} 16th 1805 (Aged 73 years).
W. & E. Kelk the Father & Mother of the above Phebe Kelk.
Jonathan Dunn Born Oct^{br} 6th 1771.
Jonathan Dunn Married to Elizabeth Barnett Oct^{br} 17th 1798.
Henry Dunn Born Jan^{ry} 22^{d} 1801.
Betsy Dunn Born July 27th 1803.
Elizabeth Dunn Died Augst 11, 1803 (Aged 28 years).
E. D. the Mother of the above H. & B. Dunn.
Jonathan Dunn Married to Phebe Kelk Sept^{br} 6th 1804.
Jane Dunn Born July 19th 1805, the Daughter of J. & P. Dunn 2 Oclock Morn^{g}.
Married, Septr 14, 1848 to L. A. Baker, Mary Dunn the Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born April 22^{d} 1807.
Ann Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Jany 31, 1809.
Phoebe Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Novb^{r} 28, 1810.
Sarah Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Augt 2, 1812.
William Dunn Son of J. and P. Dunn Born on Wednesday Augt 3 at ½ past 9 in the morning 1814.
Catharine Hannah Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn born Novb^{r} 7th 1815.

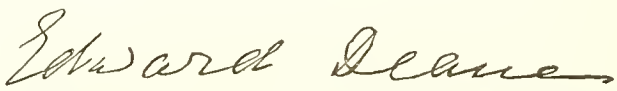
Betsy Dunn Died Feby 13, 1817 aged 14 years after an illness of 4 days.
Jonathan Newham Dunn Born Decr 11, 1817, at 20 minutes past 5 Oclock.
Edward Thomas Dunn born Septr 19, 1823 20 minutes before 5 in the afternoon.
Frances Emma Dunn Died 1824 Jany 27 aged 2 years and 1 Month.
Henry Dunn married to Euphemia Borrell December 18th 1825.
Phibe Dunn Married to William Andrew August 30, 1832.
William Dunn Married to Ellen. 3 Daughters, Phoebe married to Edward Cosier, Mary to . . . . Fox, Kate to . . . . Meads. 3 Sons Wm Henry Died Jany 25, 1881, Edward Thomas, Charles Jonathan Frederick.
Mary Dunn Married to Louis Alexander Baker Septr 14, 1848.
Wm Kelk Died Feby 26th 1789 Aged . . years.
Elizabeth Kelk Died Septr 16th 1805 Aged 73 years.
Phebe Kelk Born Feby 27th 1779 Daughter of the above W^{m} & E. Kelk.
Jonathan Dunn Born Octr 6th 1771.
Jonathan Dunn Married to Elizabeth Barnett Octr 17th 1798.
Henry Dunn Son of J. & E. Dunn Born Jany 22^{d} 1801. Died Mar: 16 1878.
Elizabeth Dunn Daughter of J. & E. Dunn Born July 27th 1803.
Elizabeth Dunn Wife of J. Dunn Died Augt 11th 1803 Aged 28 years.
Jonathan Dunn Married to Phebe Kelk Septr 6th 1804.
Jane Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born July 19th 1805 2 Oclock Morn^{g}. Died Novr 26, 1875.
Mary Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born April 22^{d} 1807 11 Oclock Morn^{g}. Died April 8, 1865.
Ann Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Jany 31st 1809 2 Oclock Morn^{g}.
Phebe Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Novb^{r} 28th 1810 1 Oclock Morn^{g}.
Sarah Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Augst 2^{d} 1812 2 Oclock Morn^{g}. Died June 22, 1886.
William Dunn Son of J. & P. Dunn Born Augst 3^{d} 1814 ½ past 9 Oclock Morn^{g}. Died Novr 6, 1866.
Catharine Hannah Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Novb^{r} 7th 1815 5, Oclock Morn.
Elizabeth Dunn Died Feby 13, 1817 Aged 14 years, after an Illness of 4 days.
Jonathan Newham Dunn Son of J. & P. Dunn Born Decr 11th 1817 20 minutes past 5 Oclock A. N.
Hellen Elizabeth Dunn Daughter of J. & P. Dunn Born Septr 8th 1821 5 Oclock A. N. Died 18 Novr Aged 10 weeks.
Frances Emma Dunn Daughter of J. and P. Dunn Born Decr 23^{d} 1822 10 Oclock at Night.
A Boy born the 19th Septr 1823 20 minutes before 5 in the afternoon.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "Printed by Tho: and John Buck, Printers to the University of Cambridge, 1633; on the fly-leaf is written "William Kelk's Book."—F. A. C.

Sewell Family.

James Sewell and Mary Rowning married Octr 5, 1758.
*Mary Sewell born Decr 10, 1759—Died Octr 15th 1835.
Sarah Sewell born Octr 24, 1760 died April 1766.
Ann Sewell born June 5, 1762 died an Infant.
James Sewell born Decr 25, 1763 died an infant.
*Ann Sewell born June 6, 1765.
Sarah Sewell born July 8, 1767 died April 1771.
*Elizabeth Sewell born Octr 27, 1772.
* Mary Sewell married to Willm Schreiber Octr 2, 1781.
* Ann Sewell married to John Richardson January y^{e} 31st: 1791.
* Elizabeth Sewell married to Willm Deane May 6th 1794.
Mrs Richardson died at Norwich March 12th 1796 her remains were inter'd in St Giles's Church.

On the fly-leaf is the autograph of



From a Bible with Apocrypha, "Oxford: Printed by Mark Baskett, Printer to the University, MDCCLXV.," in my possession.—F. A. C.

Whitelegg Family.

William Whitelegg and Mary Ann Bugler were married at Beaminster in the County of Dorset: by the Revd W. S. Oke; Jany 6th 1845.

Eleanor Jane was born Jany 7th 1846 at 8.0. A.M. Baptized at Beaminster Feb: . . 1846, by the Revd W. S. Oke. Sponsors Mr. Everett, Mrs. Hoare and Miss Lofft.

Mary Frances was born Fbry 16th 1849. Baptized at Beaminster by the Revd Saml Flood March 16th 1849. Sponsors Mr. Everett, Mrs. Barratt and Mrs. Short. Born 10.20. A.M.

Elizabeth Christie born 21st Sepr 1851, $\frac{1}{2}$ past 8 P.M., baptized at Beaminster 26th Oct. 1851, by the Revd Saml Flood. Sponsors Mr Hoare, Mrs. E. Cox, Mrs. Akerman proxy and Miss Bugler. Died Sepr 3rd 1852 of Convulsions. Buried by Rev^{d} S: Flood, at Trinity C^{h} Beaminster $\frac{1}{2}$ past 10 A.M. Sepr 9th 1852.

Charlotte Susanna was born at the Parsonage Threlkeld, July 9, 1858, 12.30 P.M. Baptiz^{d} at Threlkeld Aug. 4, 1858, by Rev. William Whitelegg. Sponsors Rev. W. Whitelegg, Miss Lofft and Mrs. Thos Bugler.

Mary Frances married to the Revd Charles Grant at the Parish Church, Widnes, Lancashire by the Revd Canon Hartford Battersby on 27th April 1869.

Eleanor Jane married to Frederick Joynson Esqr at the Parish Church Widnes, Lancashire by the Rev. H. G. de Bunsen Sepr 30, 1875.

From loose fly-leaves in my possession.—F. A. C.

Driver and Fairbank Families.

John Driver Departed this Life September the 2, 1763 aged 48.
May 19, 1771 Richd Driver Departed this Life Aged 26.
Ann Nichols Mother of Thomas Fairbank Departed this Life March 9th 1778 Aged 64.
Thomas Fairbank and Ann Driver Was Married at Stepney Church October the 29, 1769.
Ann Fairbank Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fairbank was Born May 1st 1771 at Marget Street in the parish of Studham in the County of Bedfordshire (first Child).
Mary Fairbank Daughter of Thos & Ann Fairbank was born Janr^{y} 4th 1773 at Marget Street in the parish of Studham in the County of Bedfordshire (second Child).
Elizabeth Fairbank Daughter of Thos & Ann Fairbank was Born Septr 15th 1774 at Marget Street in the Parish of Studham & County of Bedfordshire. 3 Child.
Sarah Fairbank Daughter of Thos & Ann Fairbank was Born May 25th 1777 at Marget Street in the Parish of Studham & County of Bedfordshire. Died Septr 15th 1777 in ye said Parish. 4 Child.
John Driver Fairbank Son of Thos & Ann Fairbank was Born Septr 18th 1778 at Brick Wall in the parish of Hatfield and County of Hertford. Died June 1st 1780. Buried at Flamsted in Hartford Shire.

From a Bible in my possession, "Printed by Tho: Buck & Roger Daniel, Printers to the University of Cambridge, 1637." On a fly-leaf is written: "Hannah Rolfe her Book." "Ann Driver her Book. Given her By Mad^{m} Dawson Feby 27, 1763 in the 15 year of her age 1763."—F. A. C.

James Family.

Mary the daughter of Edward and Ann James was born January 2nd, 1774.
Blanch James was born June 12th, 1776.
Edward James was born July 18th, 1778 and was buried July 21st, 1778.
2nd Edward James was born July 24th, 1779.
Martha James was born December 3rd, 1783.
Jane James was born October 3rd, 1787 and died January 3rd, 1790.
Edward James The Father of the Preceeding Children died October in the year 1814.

From a "Family Bible" with Apocrypha, in my posssession, "by the Rev. Alexander Fortescue, D.D., Rector of Stretton," "Winchester: Printed and sold by J. Wilkes by appointment of the Proprietor, MDCCLXXVII."—F. A. C.

Bramston Family.

Thomas Gardiner Bramston born July 24th 1770. Godfathers Mr Thomas ffytche, Mr Freeman. Godmother Mrs Deedes. He was innoculated Feb: 1772 at Hertford by Baron Dimsdale, had the Whooping Cough & Measles afterwards.

John Bramston born May 21st 1773 Sponsors Mrs Jane Powys, Mr Deedes, Mr Toke. Was innoculated in London with Wm and Mary Ann Bramston Feb: 1778 by Baron Dimsdale had the Whooping Cough and Measles afterwards with them.

William Bramston born July 24th 1775. Sponsors Mr Mills, Wardens Hall, Mr Westbrooke Mrs Freeman.

Mary Ann Bramston born Jan: 6th 1777. Sponsors Mrs Toke, Mrs Strutt Mr D. ffytche.

Edmund Bramston born June 27th 1780. Sponsors Mrs Westbrooke, Sir John Dyke & Mrs J. Brograve. Died July 22d 1792.

From a volume in my possession, containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha, "University of Oxford: Printed by John Baskett, MDCCXIX"; on the fly-leaf is written: "Miss Elizabeth Berney, Her Book; August the 17, 1724. S. Greenvill, Scripsit."—F. A. C.

Johnston Family.

Samuel Rvtter my Sonne was borne the 27 August 1607 and chrystened the 6 of September mr thomas alport mr anthony Crew Godfathers my syster wythens Godmother.

Joseph Rutter my Sonne was Borne the 14 of ffebruary 1609 and chrystened the 21 of ffebruary my brother Robert & my brother humffrey Clarke being godfathers and my cossyne Katheryne mellowes being Godmothers God for his mercy give theme grace to lyve in his feare and to Love God wth all there hart withall there soule and wachfull over their soules lokinge for the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ who shall change the vyle body so into the Lycknes of his Gloryous Boddy and make them p̃takers of his heavenly kynd on to whom we ascryb all Glory and power ffor ever and ever amen

Jane Johnston hir book 1727.

My dear husband died the 26 day of May 1725.

My brother Joseph tait died in the Aperill before 1725.

My son dauid Johnston dyed the 19 day of Jully 1728.

Dauid Johnston son of John Johnston was born Jully 26, 1731.

From a Bible in my possession, "Imprinted at London by Christopher Barkar, dwelling in Powles Churchyard at the signe of the Tygres Head, 1576." On the inside of the back cover is written: "Thomas Davies Booke 1722."—F. A. C.

King Family.

John King and Maria Bird were Married in Port Glasgow by the Reverend John Forrest parish Minister Novr 18th 1805.

Their Son John Bird King was born in Durnford Street Stonehouse parish of East Stonehouse Devonshire the 29th Day of Septr 1806 he was Christened in Stonehouse Chapel the 15th January 1811. Sponsors Celia McLeod his Grand Mother Captn Nathaniel Cole R.M. and Thos Savory Esqr purser R.N. by proxy for his Uncle Thomas Bird in Tobago.

Thomas King their Son Born the 9th of July Died the Same day.

Henry Curzon King their Son Born the 6th Day of Decr 1811 at 8 in the Morning Christened in Stone House Chapel January the first 1812 Sponsors Ann King The Honorable Henry Curzon, Rear Admiral of the White and Normand McLeod Esqr.

Thomas King their Son Born the 21st Day of Novr 1813 In Jubilee Street Plymouth on Sunday at 9.20 P.M. Christened by the Revd Doct^{r} Hawker Decr 7th 1813.

Maria Bird Wife of John King and Mother of the Aforementioned Children died at Sherwood park Estate In the Island of Tobago the 11th day of February 1817.

On the 21st Day of Augs^{t} John Bird King My Eldest Son was Bound an Apprentice in the Cecilia Captn Hepburn belonging To Messrs Douglass & Co. of Glasgow for three 3 years he Served out his Time got a good Character & went Second Mate of a Brig the first Voyage After his Time was Out.

The 15th of Octr 1827 My Second Son Henry Curzon King went into the Custom house at Port Glasgow.

18th Septr 1828 Thomas Bird King left Spring Bank for London to join Capt Hall of the Ship Duke of Kent on a voyage to New Mexico and was bound to him for four years.

In August 1830 Henry Curzon left Spring Bank to join his brother John in London to Sail with him to Jamaica to be employed as overseer on Estate in that Island.

John King and Margaret Foster were Married at Carnegie Park on the 7th day of June 1819 by the Reverend John Forrest parish Minister of Portglasgow. At a Quarter of an hour before Midnight, James Foster King Their son was born at Spring Bank on Saturday the 19th day of August 1820. Christened on the 5th day of September 1820 by the Revd John Forrest.

At half past two A.M. Tuesday the 22nd day of January 1822 Their son Murdoch Kilburn King was Born at Spring Bank and Christened there by the Reverend Robt Cameron Parish Minister of Kilmalcome the 15 of Feby. 1822.

John Carnegie Son of John and Margaret King Was Born at Spring Bank Parish of Kilmalcome On the 15th Day of June 1824 at 4 A.M. Teusday and Baptized by the Revd Robt Cameron Parish Minister On the 4th day of Augs^{t} 1824. Present as Sponsors John Carnegie his Grand Uncle for whom he Was Named and Jane Carnegie of Ponang East Indies.

Patrick Allan Carnegy Foster King, Son of John and Margaret King was Born at Spring Bank On the 4th Day of January 1826 at

8 P.M. Wednesday and Baptized by the Reverend Doctor Barr parish Minister of Portglasgow on the 1st February Sponsors John Allan Carnegy & his Sister Elizabeth Carnegy of Ponang.

Jane Carnegy King was born at Spring Bank on Wednesday the 17th of June 1828 (being five months and twelve days after the Death of her Dear Father) at half past four P.M., and baptized by the revd Doctor Barr of Port Glasgow, on Tuesday the 5th of August 1828 Registered in the Parish books at Kilmalcolm 7th February 1829.

Spring Bank House was Built in 1819 & 1820 the Offices in 1822

John King the Father of the forementioned children departed this life according to the Will of their Heavenly Father on the 5th of January 1828 at ten P.M. after an Illness of five hours duration.

Matthew 24, 42.

Henry Curzon the 3d Son of the late John King died in Jamaica of fever on the 14th of Novr 1830 aged nineteen.

Mrs King the mother of the forementioned children died at Spring Bank 4th May 1832 after an illness of about 12 weeks commencing with Typhus fever.

Thomas King 4th son of Maria Bird & John King was murdered by a Mexican named Vidal on the 27th Octbr 1863 at Clarksville near the mouth of the Rio Grande as p. letter from his widow Amanda M. King dated Galveston 11 Novb. 1866.

On a fly-leaf is written: "London Augst the 14th 1807," and the autograph:

From a New Testament, dated 1805, in my possession.—F. A. C.

Davis Family.

Aaron Wall Davis married to Susan Butticaz on the 23rd of November 1812 at Glenealy Church, County of Wicklow.

John William was born at Rossana, the 18th of September 1815 at 3 o'clock in the morning & baptized by the Revd Dr Dealtry, Rector of Wicklow on the 6th of November following. Godfathers W. Tighe Esq & Mr Davis Senr Godmothers Mrs Tighe, Mrs Leith.

James Edward was born at Rossana the 18th of August 1817 at half past one in the day & baptized by the Revd James Corcoran, Curate of Glenealy on the 31st of the same month. Godfathers F. R. Mills Esq, & Edward Davis; Godmother Miss Butticaz.

Sarah Sophia Hannah born at Coolnakilly on the 17th of September 1819 at 5 in the morning & baptd by Mr Corcoran the 31st of October following. Godmothers Mrs Leith & Miss Davis; Godfather Mr Briod.

From a Bible in two volumes, dated 1808, in my possession.—F. A. C.

Rayne Family.

		Years.
Cuthbert Rayne died Nov^{er} 20	1752	35.
Ann Rayne his Wife died Dec^{er} 20	1762 aged	39.
Mary Rayne Spinster died June 12	1784	68.
The Revd Thomas Rayne died Dec^{er} 31,	1788 aged	74.
M'day eight oClock March 15 Col: Alexander Champion died	1793 aged	62.

Mary Rayne Spinster died at East Teignmouth on the 26th August 1801 & was buried there Aged 53 years.

On a fly-leaf occurs:

Mary Rayne.

1798

From a volume in my possession containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha, "Oxford: Printed by Thomas Baskett and Robert Baskett, Printers to the University, MDCCXLIII"; the volume contains the armorial book-plate of Robert Rayne.—F. A. C.

Butcher Family.

William Butcher, Senr ætat. 64, departed this life May 12th 1828.
Hannah Butcher, ætat. 72, departed this life June 10. 1832.
William, son of above, born 6th Jany 1803 departed this life July 31st 1868 aged 65 years.
The Revd Edwd Thos Vaughan departed this life Sunday morning Sepr 27th 1829.
William, son of William and Elizabeth Butcher, born Tuesday 14th Feby 1826, at 9 a.m.
John Henry Born Saturday 3rd March 1827 at 5 p.m.
An infant son sti^{l} born Augt 19, 1828.
Elizabeth Downes Born Friday 14th May 1831 at 5 p.m.
Samuel Born Monday, 20th Augt 1832 at 4 p.m.
Alfred Born Thursday 3rd Septr 1835 at 4 p.m.
Charles Robert Born Mond^{y} 23rd July 1838 5 p.m. (at Bermuda) died Monday August 22nd 1864 aged 26 years.

On the back of a plan in my possession of "The Antient City of Jerusalem and Places adjacent:" from a copy of "The Christian's New and Complete Family Bible by the Rev. Thomas Bankes."—F. A. C.

Fac-simile of a Portrait, said to be by Sir Peter Lely, of Bridget, daughter of Sir Charles Crofts of Bardwell Old Hall, Suffolk, afterwards wife of Thomas Read, son and heir of Sir John Read of Wrangle, Lincoln. This Painting was sold at Old Bardwell Hall (Lot 328) and is now in my possession.—F. A. C.

[illegible] Lady
[illegible] Cavendish
[illegible] Mead,
[illegible] Lincoln.

Otway Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir George Nayler Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Ralph Bigland Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas Sir Robert Waller Otway Knight Commander of the Most Honourable Military Order of the Bath Rear Admiral of the Red Squadron of His Majestys Fleet and Commander in Chief of His Majestys Naval Forces in South America hath represented unto the Most Noble Bernard Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that being desirous of bearing in the Ancient Armorial Ensigns of his Family some distinctions allusive to his professional services in the Royal Navy whereby the remembrance of the same may be transmitted to his posterity He therefore requested the favour of His Graces Warrant for Our granting and assigning such honourable distinctions as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the twelfth day of September 1826 authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Honourable Distinctions accordingly. Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the said Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of us respectively granted under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said Sir Robert Waller Otway the honourable distinctions following that is to say To the Arms of Otway being Argent a pile Sable over all a Cheveron counterchanged A chief azure thereon an Anchor erect encircled by a Wreath of Laurel Or between a demi-man proper issuing out of a Naval Crown gold, on his Head an Eastern Crown and holding in his dexter hand a trident of the last, on the dexter, and on the sinister a Mermaid in her dexter hand a Mirror and in her sinister a Comb all proper And the Crest of Otway being Out of a Ducal Crown Or between two Wings Sable a Cross Calvary Gold as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Sir Robert Waller Otway and his descendants with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this sixteenth day of February in the Tenth Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c. and in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty nine.

GEORGE NAYLER, Garter,
Principal King of Arms.

RALPH BIGLAND,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Bowman Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Thomas Lock Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas His Majesty by Warrant under his Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the twenty fourth day of July last signified to the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Marshal of England that he hath been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Charles Coates otherwise Boardman of Tanfield Court Temple London Esquire (natural or reputed Son of William Bowman of Roehampton in the County of Surrey Esquire deceased) his Royal Licence and Authority that he and his Issue may assume and take the Surname and bear the Arms of Bowman only in compliance with the last Will and Testament of the said William Bowman deceased such Arms being first duly Exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and Recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise His Majesty's said Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrants under his Hand and Seal bearing date the twentyeighth day of November last authorize and direct Us to grant and Exemplify such Armorial Ensigns accordingly. Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in obedience to his Majesty's Command in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain Do by these Presents Grant and Exemplify to the said Charles Coates otherwise Boardman now Charles Bowman the Arms following that is to say Azure a Chevron Ermine between three Bows unbent stringed erect within a Bordure engrailed Or. And for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours a Staff raguled erect couped Vert, therefrom pendant in Bend a Quiver of Arrows Purpure the feathers Argent, buckle, belt and ornaments Or as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Charles Bowman and his Issue according to the tenor of his Majestys said Sign Manual with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms without the let or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our several offices this eleventh day of December in the thirtyninth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c[a] and in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninetyeight.

ISAAC HEARD, Garter,
Principal King of Arms.

THOMAS LOCK,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Bodicoate Family.

To All and Singular to Whom these Presents shall come, John Anstis Esqr Garter Principal King of Arms, and Sr John Vanbrugh Kn^{t} Clarenceux King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas Thomas Bodicoate, of the City of London Merchant (son of Thomas Bodicoate, late of the said City Merchant, deceas'd) hath, by Petition, represented to the R^{t} Honble Henry Earl of Berkshire Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the Most Noble Thomas, Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that having for Several Years past used certain Arms, which were supposed of Right to belong to his Family, but finding no Entry or Memorial of his said Father's Descent, in the College of Arms, whereby to justify his Pretensions thereunto; and being unwilling to Continue the Same without good Authority, according to the Law and Practice of Arms, hath therefore desired his Lordship's Warrant for Our Granting and Assigning such Arms and Crest, which (after his Consent and Approbation thereof) may be lawfully born by him and his Descendents, and the Descendents of his said Father: And forasmuch as the said Earl of Berkshire duely Considering the Premisses, and also the Qualifications of the said Thomas Bodicoate, did, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date the 2th day of July last, Order and Direct Us to Devise (and after his Lordship's Consent and Approbation thereof) Grant and Assign such Arms and Crest accordingly. Now Know ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in pursuance of the Consent of the Said Earl of Berkshire Signified as aforesaid, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices to Each of Us respectively Granted under the Great Seal, have Devised and do, by these Presents, (with his Lordship's Approbation) Grant and Assign to the said Thomas Bodicoate the Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned, Viz^{t} Vert, on a Bend Argent, cottised Or. three Tyger's Heads and Necks erased Proper; And for his Crest, On a Wreath Or and Vert, a Demy Tyger regardant Proper, Vulned on the Shoulder with an Arrow Or, Feathered Argent, as the Same is in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted. To be born and used for Ever hereafter by him the Said Thomas Bodicoate, and the Heirs and other Descendents of his Body, and also by the Descendents of his Said Father, with their due Differences according to the Usage of Arms without the Lett or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our Names, and affixed the Seals of Our Several Offices the third day of August in the Seventh Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George, by the Grace of God King of Great-Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. Annoq^{h} Domini 1720.

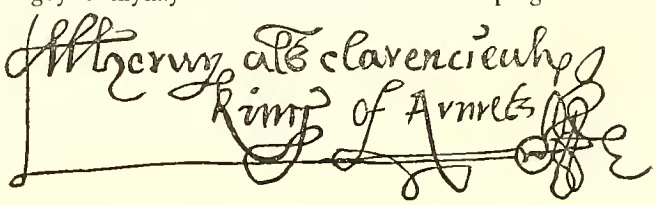
John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms

Vanbrugh
Clar^{x}: King of Arms

From the original Grant in my possession. This was shown at the Heraldic Exhibition at Edinburgh in 1891 (No. 31).—F. A. C.

Mathew Family.

To all and Singular aswell kinges heraldes and officers of armes as nobles gentylmen and others which these presentę shall see or here wyllyam heruye esquyre otherwyse called Clarencieulx principall heralde and kinge off armes of the south East and west parties of England sendith due comendacons and greting ffor asmoche as aunciently ffrom the begynnynge the valyant and vertuous actes off excellent parsons haue comended to the worlde with sondry monumentes and remembrances off theyre good desertes, Emongę the which one of the chefist and most usuall hath ben the beringe of signes and tokens in shildes called armes beinge none other thinges then Euidences and demonstracons of prowes and valoure diuerslye distrybuted accordinge to the quallyties and desertes of the parsons. And for that dame marye mathew daughter and heyre of Thomas Mathew off Colchester in The counte of Essex esquyre hath Longe contynued in nobylyte both she and her auncestors bearinge armes. yet the notwithstandinge being ignorant off the same and ffor the advoydinge off all inconuenyences and Troubles that daylye happeneth in suche cases and not wyllinge to preiudyce anye person Hath instantlye requyred me The sayde Clarencieulx kinge of armes accordinge To my registers and recordes To assigne and sett forthe ffor her and her posterite The armes belonging and descendinge To her ffrom her saide auncesters. In consideracon wherof I haue at her ientle request assigned geven and graunted vnto her and her posterite The owlde and auncient armes off her saide auncesters as followeth. That is to saye partye per Cheueron sables and argent a Lyon passant in chefe off the second the poynt gowtey off The furste as more playnely aperith depicted in this margent. Which armes I the saide Clarencieulx kinge of armes by powre and auctorite to myne offyce annexed and graunted By the Queenes Maiesties Letters patentes vnder The great seale of England haue ratefyed and confirmed and By These presentes do ratefye and confyrme Vnto and ffor the saide dame marye mathew otherwyse called dame marye Jude wyffe to Sir Andrew Jude Knight late mayor and alderman off London and to her posterite To vse beare and shew for euermore in all places of honnor to her and theyre wourshipes at theyre lybertie and pleasur without impediment lett or interupcon of any person or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieux kinge of armes haue signed These presentes with my hand and Sett thervnto The Seale off myne Office and the Seale of myne armes genen at London The vth daye off October in the yeare off owre Lorde godd 1558 and in the ffowrth and ffifte yeares off the reignes off owre souereignes lorde and Ladye phellip and marye by the grace off god Kinge and Queene of England france both cycles Jerusalem & yrland deffendors of the faythe archedukes of austryk dukes of burgoyne myllayn & braband erles of haspurgie flaunders & Tyrrell.



From the original Grant in my possession. This Grant was shewn at the Heraldic Exhibition at Burlington House in 1894 (No. 212).—F. A. C.

Prujean Family.

To all and Singvlar vnto whom these presents shall come &c. Edward Bysshe Esq. Garter Principall King of Armes of English men, Sendeth Greeting wheras it hath beene an auncient custome, and to this day is continued, that all Estates, and Degrees of men haue beene, & are distinguished each from other, by markes or Signes called Armes, being outward demonstrations of the inward worth of the bearers, atcheiued either by their Valour in the Feilde in tymes of Warr, or by their virtuous endeavours in the comon Wealth in tymes of Peace, In which respect, wheras Francys Pruiean Doctor of Physick, and President of the Colledge of Physitians of London; hath requested me, to assigne vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare, Knowe yee therfore, that haueing seriously considered the premisses, as also the eminent worth of the aforesaid Doctor Frauncys Pruiean, I doe thinke fitt to assigne vnto him the Armes hereafter mentioned vizt: Geules three Roses in bend betweene two Cottises Argent, And for a Creast on a helmet & wreath of his Colours, A Greyhounds head erased Sable, three Roses betweene two barulets Argent, mantled Geules, doubled Argent, as in the Margent more liuely is depicted, which Armes and Creast, I the said Edward Bysshe, Garter principall King of Armes doe, according to the power giuen me by the Letters Patents of my Office made vnto me vnder the Greate Seale of England, by these presents, Assigne, Giue, and Grant vnto the said Doctor Francys Pruiean, and to the heires of his body lawfully begotten, to be by them, & euery of them borne, with their due differences, according to the lawe of Armes, for euer. In Witnes whereof I haue vnto these presents affixed the Seale of my Office, and Subscribed my name, Dated this twentieth day of March, in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred fifty and one.

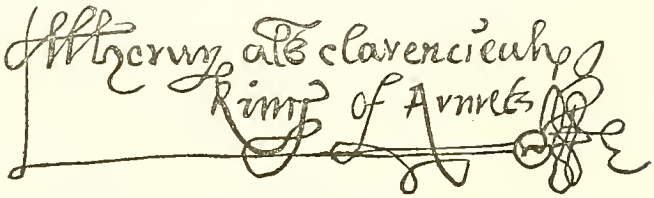
E. Bysshe Garter Principall
King of Armes of English men.

From the original Grant in my possession. This Grant was shown at the Heraldic Exhibition at Edinburgh in 1891 (No. 30), and at Burlington House in 1894 (No. 238). —F. A. C.

Althame Family.

To all and singular aswell kinges heraldes and officers of armes as nobles gentylmen and others which these presentes shall see or heere Wyllyam heruye esquyre otherwyse called Clarenceulx principall heralde and kinge of armes of the sowth East and west parties of England from the riuer of Trent sowthwarde sendith due comendacons and greetinge fforasmoche as aunciently from the begynnynge the vallyant and vertuous actes of excellent parsons haue ben comendid to the worlde wit sundry monumente and remembrances of theyre good desert Emong the which one of the chefiste and most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes and tokens in shyldes called armes the which are none

other thinges then evidences and demonstracons of prowes and valoure diuerslye distributed accordinge to the quallities and desertes of the parsons that such signes and tokens of the diligent faythfull and cowragious might apere before the maligent cowardę and ignorāt and be an efficient cawse to moue styre and kyndle the harttę of men to the imitacon of vertue & noblenes Euen so hath the same ben and yet is contynually obserued to thintent that suche as haue don comendable seruice to their prince or contrey eyther in warr or peace maye both receyue du honor in theyre lyues and also deryue the same successyulye to theyre posterite after them and beinge requyred off James Althame of London esquyre and alderman of London sone and heyre to Edwarde Althame Esquye late sheryue and alderman of the same Cyte off London to make searche in the register and recordes of myne office for the aunciēt armes and Crest belonginge to that name and famelye whereof he is descendid and I fownde the same and so consideringe his auncesters vertue so begon and so longe contynued I coulde not without theyre great iniurye assigne unto hym any other armes then those which belongid to the howse and famelye whereof he is descendid wherefore in perpetuall memorye of the vertuous actes and demeritę reuiued in that pson as by the nobilite deriued from his auncestors, I haue confirmed and graunted to hym and his posterite the owlde armes and Crest of his auncestors. That is to saye palye of vj peces ermyns and azure, on a cheife gules a lyon passant regardant golde armed & langued azure. And to the crest vpon the healme a demy lyon golde supportinge The Rudder of a shipe sable the stere and henges golde on a wreath argent and azure mantelid gules dobled argent as more playnlye aperith depicted in this margent which armes healme & crest I the saide Clarencieulx kinge of armes by powre and auctorite to myne office annexed and graunted by ſres patent vnder the great seale of England haue ratefyed and confirmed geuen and graunted and by these p̄sents do ratefie confirme geve and graunt vnto ye saide James Althame esquyre & to his posterite & to all the posterite svnvallu & colaterallye descendid from thes aide Edwarde Althame father vnto the saide James Althame wth theyre due diffrencę to vse beare & shew for euermore in shilde cote armoure or otherwise & therin to be reuested at his & theyre lybertie & pleasure without impediment lett or interupcon of any person or persons. In wittnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx kinge of armes haue signed these presentę with my hand and sett thervnto the seale of myne offyce and the seale of myne armes. Geuen at Londō the vth daye of September in the yeare of owr lorde god 1559 and in the firste yeare of the reigne of owr moste dread souereigne ladye Elizabeth by the grace of godd queene of England fraunce and yreland deffendor of the faythe &c.



From the original Grant in my possession. This Grant was shown at the Heraldic Exhibition at Edinburgh in 1891 (No. 33), and at Burlington House in 1894 (No. 213).—F. A. C.

Dominick Family.

To all and singular to Whom these Presents shall come, John Anstis Esqr Garter Principal King of Arms and Sr John Vanbrugh Knight Clarenceux King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas Andrew Dominick of Great Marlow in the County of Bucks, Son of Andrew Dominick D^{r} of Divinity and Rector of Stratfieldsea in the County of Southampton and Grandson of Randolph Dominick of the City of Bristol Merchant hath made Application to the Rt. Honble Henry Earl of Berkshire &c. Deputy with the Royal Approbation to the most Noble Thomas Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England for his Lo^{ps} Warrant, for Our Devising, and after his Consent and Approbation Granting and Assigning unto him such Arms and Crest, as he and his Descendents may lawfully bear. And forasmuch as his Lo^{ps} considering the Premises, and also the Qualifications of the said Andrew Dominick did, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, bearing date the fifth day of this Instant July, Order & Direct Us to devise, and after his Lo^{ps} Consent & Approbation Grant and Assign unto the said Andrew Dominick such Arms and Crest accordingly. Now Know ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Berkshire, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices to each of Us respectively Granted under the Great Seal, have Devised, and with his Lo^{ps} Approbation do, by these Presents, Grant and Assign unto the said Andrew Dominick the Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned, vizt Vert, three Cheveronels Ermine, in Chief a Naval Crown between two Lion's Heads erased Or, langued Gules, And for his Crest, On a Wreath of his Colours a Stag seiant Or, Attired, and about his Neck a Naval Crown Gules, reposing his Dexter Foot on an Antique Shield Vert, as the same is in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted. To be born and used for ever hereafter by him the said Andrew Dominick, and the Heirs and other Descendents of his Body, with their due Differences, according to the Law and usage of Arms, without the Lett or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our Several Offices the Ninth day of July in the Sixth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith &c. Annoq$_{\text{ꝫ}}$ Domini 1720.

John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms

Vanbrugh
Clar^{x}: King of Arms

From the original Grant in my possession. This was shown at the Heraldic Exhibition at Edinburgh in 1891 (No. 37).—F. A. C.

Mill Family.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and George Harrison Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting: Whereas David Mill of the City of Bath and of Carriaçon in the West Indies Esquire, hath represented unto the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshall and Hereditary Marshal of England, that it appearing upon an examination of the Records of the College of Arms that the Armorial Ensigns long used by his Family have not been duly Registered; He therefore requested the favor of his Grace's Warrant for our granting and exemplifying the same with such variations or additions as the Laws of Arms may require, to be borne by him, and his Descendants, according to the Laws of Arms; And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshall did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the ninth day of July instant authorize and direct Us to devise, grant and exemplify such Armorial Ensigns accordingly; Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted have devised and do by these Presents grant and exemplify unto the said David Mill the Arms following that is to say Quarterly Or and Argent, a Cross Moline between two Mullets in bend dexter Azure and two Thistles in bend sinister proper; And for the Crest on a Wreath of the Colours A Greyhound's Head erased Argent, collared Azure, in the Mouth a Sugar Cane proper as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said David Mill Esquire and his Descendants according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof we the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this sixteenth day of July in the Forty third year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith &c. And in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and three.

ISAAC HEARD, Garter,
Principal King of Arms.

GEORGE HARRISON,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Mason Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come John Anstis Esqr Garter Principal King of Arms and Knox Ward Esqr Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas John Mason of Greenwich in the County of Kent Esqr one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said County, Son of John Mason of Greenwich

aforesaid, hath represented unto the Right Honourable Francis Earl of Effingham and Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the most Noble Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that his Ancestors having born for their Arms, upon Plate and Seals, a Lyon Rampant with two Heads; and for the Crest a Mermaid holding in her Dexter Hand a Comb, and in the Sinister a Mirrour; but finding no Memorial of his Descent, is unable to justify such a Right to the same as the strict Laws of Arms require, and being unwilling to continue the Usage of any Ensigns of Honour without an unquestionable Authority, hath therefore prayed his Lordships Warrant for our Granting, Ratifying, and Confirming unto him the said John Mason & ye Descend^ts^ of his Body & to ye other Descend^ts^ of his s^d^ Father Jno Mason ye said Coat of Arms & Crest wth such Variations, as shall be necessary to distinguish him and them from all others of the same Name And forasmuch as his Lordship duely considering the premises and also the Qualifications of the said John Mason, did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date the twenty Seventh day of June last, Order and direct Us to Grant Ratify and confirm such Arms and Crest accordingly. Now Know ye, that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Effingham, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices to each of Us respectively, granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain have assigned, and do by these Presents, Grant, Ratify and Confirm unto the said John Mason, the Arms and Crest thus varied Videlicit Party per fess Ermin and Azure, a Lyon Rampant with two Heads Counter changed, And for the Crest, On a wreath of the Colours, a Mermaid party per Fess wavie, Argent and Azure, the upper part Gutté de Larms, holding in her Dexter Hand a Comb, and in the Sinister a Mirrour, the Frame and her Hair Sable, as the same are in the Margin more lively depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said John Mason and his Descendants, and also by the other Descendents of his said Father John Mason lawfully begotten; with their Due Differences according to the Usage and Custom of Arms, without the Lett, hindrance, or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux, King of Arms, have to these Presents set Our hands, and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices, the fourth day of July, in the thirteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the second by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith &c. Annoq. Domini 1739.

John Anstis Garter Principal King of Arms

Knox Ward Clarenceux King of Arms

From the original Grant in my possession. This was shown at the Heraldic Exhibition at Edinburgh in 1891 (No. 38).—F. A C.

Bache Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir George Nayler Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Ralph Bigland Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas Thomas Bache of Coventry in the County of Warwick Gentleman hath by Memorial represented unto the Most Noble Bernard Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that his Family have for several generations been resident in the County of Salop and it appearing upon examination of the Records of the College of Arms that neither Arms or Crest pertain to his Family and being unwilling to use any without lawful Authority He therefore requested the favor of His Graces Warrant for our granting and assigning such as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants according to the Laws of Arms And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and Seal bearing date the first day of July instant authorize and direct us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said Thomas Bache the Arms following that is to say Ermine a Lion rampant guardant Sable holding between the paws a Woolpack proper within a Bordure of the Second charged with eight Bezants a chief wavy Gules thereon a Bend engrailed Or between two Roses Argent barbed and seeded proper And for Crest upon a Wreath of the Colours On a Mount Vert a demi-Lion guardant Sable bezante gorged with a wreath of Oak Or holding between the paws a Woolpack as in the Arms as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Thomas Bache and by his descendents with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this twenty eighth day of July in the ninth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty eight.

GEORGE NAYLER, Garter, Principal King of Arms.

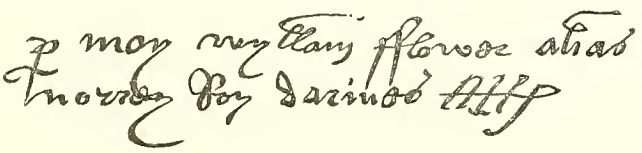
RALPH BIGLAND, Clarenceux King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Staunton Family.

To all and singuler aswell nobles and gentlemen as others to whome thes presente shall come, be seene, heard, redde, or vnderstand William Flower Esquire alias Norroy Principall Herauld and Kinge of Armes of the East West and Northpartes of England from the riuer of Trent

Noreward sendeth greetinge in our Lord god euerlastinge. For as much as aunciently from the begininge the valiant and vertuous actes of excellent personnes haue ben commendid to the worlde and posteryte with sondrey monumentes and remibrances of their good desartes: Emongest the which ye chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in shildes called Armes; beinge none other thinge then euidences an demonstracions of prowesse and valour, diuersly distributed accordinge to the qualites and desarts of the persons meriting the same. To the entent that such as by their vertues do shew forth to the aduancement of the comon weale, the shyne of ther good lyfe and conuersation in daly practise of thinges worthy and commendable; beinge the uery treu and perfect tokens of a right noble disposition may therfore receue due honoure in ther liues, and also deryue and contynew the same successiuely in ther posteryte for euer. Emongest the which nomber John Staunton gentleman Citizen and merchant Taylor of London descendent of the stock of Staunton in the countie of Yorke beinge one of the berers of those tokens of honor and yet not knowenge for certeyn of eny creast or Cogneysance belonginge to his auncyent Armes (as vnto meny auncient cotes of Armes ther be none) hath required me the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes to assigne vnto him a Creast of cognesance meete and lawfull to be borne withowte preiudice or offence to eny other person. In consideration wherof for a further declaration of the worthynesse of the saide John Staunton, añ at his instaunt request, I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes by powre and aucthority to me comitted by letters patentes vnder the greate seale of England, haue assigned giuen and graunted vnto the sayd John Staunton for his Creast vpon the heaulme on a Torce siluer añ sable, a demy porcupyne rysinge siluer with a color about his necke gould, mantelled gules doubled siluer. As more playnely depicted in this Margein which armes and creast and euery parte and parcell therof I the saide Norroy Kinge of Armes do by thes presentes ratyfy confirme and graunt vnto the sayd John Staunton and to his posteritie for euer, and he and they the same to haue, hould, vse, beare enioy and shew forth with ther due differences accordinge to the law of Armes at all tymes and for euer herafter at his and ther liberty and pleasure, withowt the impediment let or interruption of eny person or persons. In Witnes wherof I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes haue signed thes presentes with my hande and set therunto my seale of Armes the xvj^th day of Aprill In the yere of oure Lord god a thowsand fyue hundred seuenty fyue, and of the Reigne of our soueregne Lady Elizabeth queene of England Fraunce añ Ireland defendor of the faith etc̃ the xvij^th yere.



From the original Grant in my possession. This Grant was shown at the Heraldic Exhibition at Edinburgh in 1891 (No. 36), and at Burlington House in 1894 (No. 225).—F. A. C.

Jepson Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Ralph Bigland Esquire Garter Principal King of Arms and Isaac Heard Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas Iohn Wilkins Iepson, Esquire, One of the Sheriffs of the City of Gloucester, only surviving Son and Heir of Arthur Iepson late of the City of Bristol, Merchant, deceased, by Elizabeth his Wife second Daughter and Coheir of Iohn Wilkins of Frocester, and of Elizabeth his Wife Daughter and Heir of Charles Wood of Leonard Stanley in the County of Gloucester Gent: hath represented unto the Right Honourable Thomas Howard Earl of Effingham Deputy with the Royal Approbation to the Most Noble Charles Howard Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that his Ancestors have borne for Armorial Ensigns Azure a Fess embattled between three Cocks Heads erased Argent that not finding the same duly registered to his Family, and unwilling to bear any without lawful Authority requested his Lordship's Warrant for our exemplifying and confirming the same, with a Crest to be borne by him and his Descendants, single or Quarterly with the Arms of Wilkins and Wood with such Variation as may be necessary according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as his Lordship did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the first day of August instant, authorize and direct Us to exemplify and confirm the Arms and Crest of Iepson to be born single or Quarterly with the Arms of Wilkins and Wood with such Variation as may be necessary according to the Laws of Arms. Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Effingham and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain do by these Presents exemplify and confirm to the said Iohn Wilkins Iepson the Arms following that is to say Azure a Fess Erminois between three Cocks heads erased Argent, Combs and Wattles Gules And for the Crest on a Wreath of the Colours a Cubit Arm habited per Pale embattled Erminois and Azure, Cuff Argent, in the Hand proper a Rose slipped Gules, leaves Vert as the same are in the Marginhere of more plainly depicted to be borne and used single or Quarterly with the Arms of Wilkins and Wood as requested for ever hereafter by him the said Iohn Wilkins Iepson and his Descendants according to the Laws of Arms without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this Twenty ninth day of August in the Twenty second Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c: and in the Year of our Lord One Thousand seven Hundred and Eighty two.

RALPH BIGLAND,
Garter, Principal King of Arms.

ISAAC HEARD,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession. Endorsed: "Recorded in the Heralds Office, London, and Examined this 29th day of August 1782. Ralph Bigland, Richmond Herald."—F. A. C.

Harcourt Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come I Sir George Nayler Knight Garter Principal King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas His Majesty by Warrant under His Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the fifteenth day of January last signified unto the Most Noble Bernard Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England One of His Majestys Most Honourable Privy Council that he had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto the Right Honourable Edward Venables Vernon Lord Archbishop of York Primate of England and Metropolitan and Lord High Almoner to the King His Royal Licence and Authority that he and his Issue may in compliance with a Proviso contained in the last Will and Testament of his first Cousin George Simon second Earl Harcourt henceforth assume and use the Surname of Harcourt only instead of those of Venables-Vernon and bear the Arms of Harcourt quarterly with those of their own Family such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise the said Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the thirty first day of the said month of January authorize and direct me to exemplify such Arms accordingly. Know Ye therefore that I the said Garter in obedience to His Majestys Command in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of my Office to me granted under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland do by these Presents exemplify unto the said Right Honourable Edward Venables Vernon now Edward Harcourt the Arms of Harcourt vizt Quarterly first and fourth Gules two Bars Or for Harcourt second and third Venables and Vernon quarterly as the same are impaled in the Margin hereof with the Arms of the Archiepiscopal See of York And the Crest of Harcourt vizt On a Ducal Coronet Or a Peacock close proper together with the Crests of Venables and Vernon as the same are here depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Edward Harcourt Lord Archbishop of York and by his Issue pursuant to the Tenor of His Majestys said Sign Manual and according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof I the said Garter Principal King of Arms have to these Presents subscribed my name and affixed the seal of my Office this second day of February In the First Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord William the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c: and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty one.

GEORGE NAYLER Garter Principal King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Underwood and Gore Families.

To All and Singular unto whom these presents shall come I Sir William Betham, Knight, Ulster King of Arms, and principal Herald of All Ireland send Greeting. Whereas His Majesty has by Letter, under His Royal Signet and sign Manuel, bearing date at St. James's Palace

the 2nd day of March 1831, signified unto His Excellency The Most Honourable Henry William Marquess of Anglesey, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter Lord Lieutenant General and General Governor of Ireland, that He had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Cecilia Lætitia Buggin, Widow, commonly called Lady Cecilia Lætitia Buggin, relict of the late Sir George Buggin, Knight, deceased, and now eldest surviving daughter of the Right Honourable Arthur late Earl of Arran K.P. also deceased, by Elizabeth his third wife, only surviving daughter of Richard Underwood, late of Dublin Esquire deceased, and sole surviving sister and heir of Major Caleb Underwood, and Robert Thomas Underwood Esquire, both also deceased, His Royal License and Authority that she may assume the surname of Underwood instead of that of Buggin, and also bear the Arms of Underwood quarterly with those of her own noble family of Gore, provided that such His Majesty's Concession, and Royal Declaration be first recorded, and the Arms duly exemplified in the Office of Ulster King of Arms in Ireland, otherwise the said Royal License and Authority to be void and of none effect. And Forasmuch as His Excellency the said Lord Lieutenant of Ireland has, by Warrant under His sign Manual, bearing date at His Majesty's Castle of Dublin the 14th day of March 1831, authorized and commanded me to register the said Royal License, and to exemplify the said Armorial Ensigns in my Office of Arms, Know Ye therefore that I the said Ulster King of Arms, in pursuance of His Excellency's said Warrant, have caused the said Royal License to be registered in my Office accordingly, and in obedience to His Majesty's commands, in virtue of the power to me given, by His Majesty's Royal Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Ireland, and by the authority of the same, do, by these presents, assign, grant, ratify, exemplify, and confirm unto the said Cecilia Lætitia Buggin, now Underwood, the Arms following that is to say, Quarterly First and Fourth Azure on a Fess Ermine between three Annulets Or a Lion passant of the First for Underwood Second and Third Gules a Fess between three Cross Crosslets fitchy or for Gore. The whole, as above more plainly appears depicted, to be used and borne by her the said Lady Cecilia Lætitia Underwood, for ever hereafter according to the laws of Arms, without the let, hindrance, interruption, or molestation of any person, or persons, whatsoever. In Witness whereof I have subscribed these presents, and affixed hereunto my seal of Office this fifteenth day of March in the first year of the reign of our most gracious Sovereign Lord William the Fourth, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith and so forth and in the year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and thirty one.

W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.

From the original Grant in my possession. Endorsed: "The Within Grant of Arms entered in 'Grants and Confirmations E' one of the Books remaining as of Record in the Office of Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland. Jo. Rock, Dublin Herald & Registr"; and "Recorded in the College of Arms, London. Chas. Geo. Young, York Herald & Register."—F. A. C.

Milner Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Thomas Lock Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas his Majesty by Warrant under his Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the ninth day of May instant signified to the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Marshal of England that he hath been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Charles Cottam of Preston Hall in the Parish of Aylesford in the County of Kent Esquire his Royal License and Authority that he and his issue may assume and take upon him and them the Surname of Milner only; and also bear the Arms of Milner provided such Arms be first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise his Majestys said License and Permission to be void and of none effect and forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the seventeenth day of the same Month authorize and direct Us to exemplify the Arms of Milner accordingly. Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in obedience to his Majestys Command, in pursuance of his Graces Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain do by these Presents exemplify to the said Charles Cottam now Charles Milner the Arms following that is to say Sable three Bridle Bits Or And for the Crest on a Wreath of the Colours A Bridle Bit Or as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Charles Milner and his issue according to the Tenor of his Majestys said Sign Manual and the Laws of Arms without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this twentyfourth day of May in the twenty eighth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. and in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty eight.

ISAAC HEARD, Garter,
Principal King of Arms.

THOMAS LOCK,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Pingo Family.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come, Ralph Bigland Esquire Garter Principal King of Arms and Isaac Heard Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas Benjamin Pingo Gent: Rouge-Dragon Pursuivant of Arms fifth surviving Son of Thomas Pingo late of the Tower of London deceased and one of the Engravers of his Majesty's Mint only Son and Heir of Thomas

Pingo of London also deceased hath represented unto the Right Honourable Thomas Earl of Effingham Deputy with the Royal Approbation to the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Marshal of England that his Ancestors by tradition were antiently of France but have been settled for several Generations in England; that from their emigration and other Circumstances he is unable to ascertain the antient Armorial Ensigns of his Family and being desirous of bearing Arms with due authority requested the Favour of his Lordship's Warrant for our devising granting and assigning such Arms and Crests as may be proper to be borne by him and his Descendants and by those of his said Father And forasmuch as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and Seal bearing date the twenty ninth Day of August last authorize and direct Us to devise grant and assign such Arms and Crest accordingly. Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Effingham and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain have devised and do by these Presents grant and assign to the said Benjamin Pingo the Arms following that is to say Gyrony of six Or and Azure a Fess Ermine; on a Canton Gules a Tower Argent And for the Crest on a Wreath of the Colours A Dragon passant Gules collared Argent as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Benjamin Pingo and his Descendants and by the Descendants of his said Father Thomas Pingo deceased with due and proper Differences according to the Laws of Arms without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this twenty second day of February in the twenty second Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c: and in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty two.

RALPH BIGHAM, Garter
Principal King of Arms.

ISAAC HEARD,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

From the original Grant in my possession.—F. A. C.

Redston Family.

Joseph Luke Redston and Teresa Moorley Was Married in St Maurice Church on the 1st Day of Novr in the year of our Lord 1819.

Teresa Redston departed this Life the 19th of November in the year of our lord 1824 Aged 27.

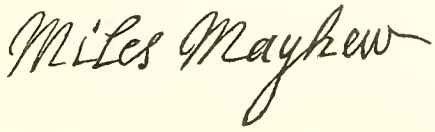
Joseph Danial Redstone Born July 22 1831, at one OClock in the Morning.

From a copy of "The Catholic Christian," by R. C., "London: Printed in the year MDCCLIII," in my possession. The volume contains the book label of Thos F. Notcutt, Ipswich.—F. A. C.

Miles Family.

M y^e 20 of June 1731. D^d y^e 8 of Novr 1737.
Ann Miles Daughter of Robert and Robeckah Miles borne y^e 16 of Sep^tr 1732 att six in the morning and Baptise^d the 5 of October.
D^d March y^e 17 : 173$\frac{7}{8}$.
Rebeckah Miles Born the first of August 1734 and Baptised y^e 18 Born a litell before Eight in the Morning.

On a fly-leaf is the autograph:



From a volume in my possession containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha, "London: Printed by Charles Bill, and the Executrix of Thomas Newcomb, deceas'd: Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty MDCCVI." The volume contains the bookplate of George Moore.—F. A. C.

Lamb Family.

Martha nappet was born October the 2nd 1768.
Mary Lamb the daughter of John and Martha Lamb Was born September the 18, 1793.
georg Lamb the son of John and Martha lamb was born november the 27: 1796.
John Lamb the son of John and martha Lamb was born october the 10 in the year of 1799.
John Lamb departed this Life on the 25 of apreal in the year of 1803.
George Lamb born May the 3, 1820.
Eliza Lamb born october 31, 1821.
G: lamb died in october 30 aget 24, 1821.
Mary Benham the daughter of Martha Lamb departed this lif Juen the 16, 1822 aget 28 years.
Jn° Lamb depart^d this Life the 20th June 1833, ag^d 33 years.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "Oxon. Printed by Thomas Baskett, Printer to the University, MDCCLIX"; on the cover of the book is written "Anna Fox Her Book. God give him grace therein to look, to look and to understand for learning is better than house or land."—F. A. C.

Freeman Family.

Wm Freeman Son of W^{m} and Mary Freeman Was Born July 15-1734.

Wm Freeman the Second Son of W^{m} and Mary Freeman Was born April 22, 1735.

Mary Freeman Daughter of Wm Freeman and Mary Freeman Was Borne April 25, 1736.

Wm Freeman the third son of W^{m} and Mary Freeman Was Borne Decemb^{r} 7th 1738.

Edward Freeman Son of W^{m} and Mary Freeman Was Borne Novemb^{r} 26, 1739.

Elezibeth Freeman Daughter of W^{m} and Mary Freeman Was Borne Jeny 16, 1741.

Marthay Freeman Daughter of W^{m} and Mary Freeman Was Borne Octo^{b} 13, 1743.

Sam^{el} Freeman Son of W^{m} and Mary Freeman Was Borne Jonery 4, 1746.

From the fly-leaf, in my possession, of a copy of Vol. II. of "The Whole Works of the Rev. Mr. John Flavel," dated 1701. Above the entries is written "John Chaplin, Sener, his Booke, Lent to Mrs Davey Decr 2: 1730." On a fly-leaf to Vol. I. occurs: "John Chaplin His Book March 10th 1717. Lent to Mr. Alston. Lent to Mrs. Dadey feb: 21st 172$\frac{6}{7}$."—F. A. C.

Tench Family.

Charles Tench was born on the 16th day of November 1728 near 6 a clock in y^{e} morning his Godfa^{rs} were John Tench his Eldest bro^{r} & John Adamson of Dublin Merch^{t} & Godmother Mrs Rebecca Carty wife of Mr John Carty attorny at law. dyed.

Thomas Tench born friday Augt 7, 1730 Godfathers his Uncle Thos: & Mr Edm^{d} Ryan for Mr Boswell & Godmothers Aunt Ross & Sister Taylour for Sister Walsh & Mrs Mary Knop.

Robert Tench was married to Ellinor Taylour on the fifth of October one thousand seaven hundred and seaventeen in St Bridget's Church Dublin.

John Tench was born on the fifth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand seaven hundred & Eighteen his Godfathers were Hugh Dickson of Ballybrickan in the County of Cork Esqr for whom Mr Jos: Wilkinson stood at the Font and John Taylour of the City of London Esqr for whom the Revd Doct^{r} Loyd stood at the Font and his Godmother was Mrs Frances Tench wife of Mr Thomas Tench for whom Mrs Constance Tench stood at the Font christned in s^{d} church.

Lucy Tench was born Novr the tenth 1719 her Godfather was the Revd Mr Williamson Treas^{r} of Christ church & his Godmothers were the R^{t} Honble Lucy Countess Dowag^{r} of Londonderry for whom Mrs Alice Ross stood at the Font and Mrs Marg^{t} Vigors wife of Thomas Vigors of Ballynakill Esqr for whom Mrs Mary Taylour stood at the Font Christned in s^{d} Church.

Mary Tench was born June 6th 1723 her Godfather was Mr John Moffit attorney in Ks bench her Godmothers Mrs Ellinr Lodge wife of Mr Francis Lodge attorney of the Excheqr & Mrs Mary Taylour. She dy'd Janry 10, 1726 & was buried in St Bridget's church in Dublin.

Philip Hore Tench was born on ye 12th of March 1724 twenty four his Godfathers were Mr John Wakefield atty of ye Excheqr & Mr Hunt Chambie & his Godmothr Mrs Anne Francis sd Mrs Mary Taylour stood for her.

William Tench was born on Sunday Decr 4th 1726 his Godfathers were his uncle Jn Taylour clerk & Mr Francis Lodge attorney & his Godmother Mrs Elis: Boswell als Hardy wife of Robt Boswell of Ballycorry in com̃ Wicklow Esqr.

From a Bible with Apocrypha, "Cambridge, Printed by John Field, Printer to the University, MDCLXVI."; in my possession.—F. A. C.

Bruce Family.

James Bruce was Married to Janet Troup December 19th 1770 being on Wednesday by the Revd Mr Ogibby.

Margaret Bruce born Decr 27, 1771 betwixt 3 & 4 o Clock Morning, being Fraiday.

James Bruce born Septr 26 being Monday betwixt 10 & 11 at Night 1774.

Ninian Bruce Born Feb. 8th 1777 betwixt 7 & 8 at Night being Saturday.

Janet Bruce born Aprile 7th 1779, betwixt 3 & 4 Morning, being Wednesday.

Mary Bruce born Aprile 3d 1782 on Tuesday between 11 & 12 forenoon.

Robert Bruce born May 28th 1783 being Wedensday between 1 & 2 fore noon.

From a small Bible in my possession: "London, Printed by the Assigns of John Bill, Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty, 1682." On the inside front cover is written: "N. Bruce." On the clasps, which are of silver, are the initials "I. I." and the date "1724."—F. A. C.

My daughter Catherine was borne at Ware in the County of Hertford on Thurseday the ffeast of St Luke 1677 whose Godfather and Godmothers were the Honrble Oliver Montague, the Lady Catherine Montague and my wives Mother Mrs Elizabeth Cooke.

John was borne at Sandwich in the County of Kent on ffryday August 1st 1679 whose Godfathers and Godmother were John Thurburne Esq. Mr Peter Nowell and my wives Mother.

John was borne at Sandwich on the Lds day October 21, 1680, whose Godfathers and Godmother were the Revd Mr William Bolderston Mr John Carder and my wives Mother.

Richard was borne at Sandwich on Thursday Novemb: 13, 1682, whose Godfathers and Godmother were Mr Richard Hawker, Mr Richard Harvey and my wives Mother.

Elizabeth was borne at Sandwich on Thursday July 3, 1684, whose Godfather and Godmothers were Mr Edward ffellow, my wives Mother and my wives great Aunt Mrs Grizill Beaumont.

Mary was borne at Sandwich on Wendsday March 30, 1686, whose Godfather and Godmothers were my wives uncle Robert Hollis Esq. my wives Grandmother Mrs Mary Hollis and my wives Aunt Mrs Hannah Hollis.

Anne was borne at Sandwich on Thursday July 7, 1687, whose Godfather and Godmothers were the Revd Mr Thomas Paramor, my wives mother, and Mrs Ann ffellow.

Martha was borne at Sandwich on Saturday August 18, 1688, whose Godfather and Godmothers were the Revd Mr Thomas Paramor, my wives Aunts Mrs Mary Hall and Mrs Martha Bishop.

Hollis was borne at Littlebourne neare Canterbury on Thursday November 20, 1690, whose Godfathers and Godmother were my wives uncle Robert Hollis Esq. the Revd Mr Thomas Paramor, Mrs Anne Hammond.

Hannah was borne at Barham in the County of Kent on Saturday the ffeast of the Nativity of St John Baptist 1693, whose Godfather and Godmothers were the Revd Mr Thomas Paramor, Mrs Martha Thorpe and my wives Mother.

Robert was borne at Barham on Monday July 29, 1695 whose Godfathers and Godmother were the Revd Mr Thomas Paramor the Revd Mr Robert Garret, my wives Aunt Mrs Hannah Hollis.

Elton was borne at Ordsall in the County of Nottingham on Saturday Octob: 7, 1699 whose Godfathers and Godmother were the Revd Mr Joseph Hall and my wives uncle Mr William Westoby, my wives Aunt Mrs Martha Bishop.

mem. I (Robert Pigot) was married to Mrs Elizabeth Lloyd October ye 15th 1719, at Bowton Chappel in Nottinghamshire by ye Revd Mr Thô Cooper, Minister of Kneesal, & Curate of ye said Chappel.

My Daughter Catherine was born at Ordsall in Nottinghamshire August ye 3rd 1720 & was baptiz'd August ye 7th following, her Suretys were, my Father (ye Revd Mr John Pigot) my Aunt Hannah Hollis, & my Sister Catherine Hall.

My Son John was born at Ordsall in Nottinghamshire June ye 23rd 1721, and was baptiz'd June ye 29th following, his Suretys were my Father (ye Revd Mr John Pigot) my Brother Hollis Pigot, & my Niece Ann Hall.

My Daughter Elizabeth was born at Ordsall in Nottinghamshire February ye 3rd 1722 & was baptiz'd February ye 17th following, her Suretys were my Father (ye Rev'd Mr John Pigot) my Sister Catherine Hall (representing my Aunt Ellen Drinkwater) & my Sister Martha Parnell (representing my Sister Ellen Pigot.)

My Son Robert was born at Durham in ye Parish of St Oswald September ye 1st 1724, & was baptiz'd October ye 5th following, his Suretys were ye Revd Mr William Randolph (representing ye Revd Mr John Pigot my Father) ye Revd Mr John Waring, & my Niece Ann Hall (representing my Sister Ellen Pigot).

My son Hollis was born at Durham in ye Parish of St Oswald March ye 27th 1726, was baptiz'd privately March ye 28th following & receiv'd into ye Congregation April ye 18th following, his Suretys were Mr Edward Hinton Senr (representing ye Revd Mr John Pigot my Father) ye Revd Mr Bryan Turner (representing ye Revd Mr Hollis Pigot my Brother) & Mrs Crosby (representing my Aunt Hannah Hollis).

My Son Thomas was born at Durham in ye Chappelry of St Margaret January ye 19th 1727, was baptiz'd privately January ye 27th following, & receiv'd into ye Congregation February ye 13th following, his Suretys were Mr Thomas Reede Apoth̄ (representing Mr Thomas Lane) ye Revd Mr William Randolph (representing ye Revd Mr Hollis Pigot my Brother) & Mrs Charlotte Feilding.

My Son Richard was born at Durham in ye Chappelry of St Margaret July ye 23rd 1730 & was baptiz'd August ye 25th following, his Suretys were my Brother John Lumley, ye Revd Mr John Rymer, & Mrs Lamb (representing my Cousin Martha Harneisse).

My son Edward was born at Durham in ye Chappelry of St Margaret May ye 9, 1732, was baptiz'd privately May ye 14th following, & receiv'd into ye Congregation June ye 13th following, his Suretys were Mr Edward Hinton Senr ye Revd Mr Robt Simon (representing ye Revd Mr Hollis Pigot my Brother) & Mrs Ann Reede representing my Sister Frances Lumley).

My Son Edward Lloyd was born at Durham in ye Chappelry of St Margaret December ye 12th 1733, was baptiz'd privately December ye 21st following, & receiv'd into the Congregation January ye 10th following, his Suretys were Mr James Hesletine (representing Edward Becher Esqr) Mr Thomas Reede Apoth̄ (representing ye Revd Mr Hollis Pigot my Brother) & Mrs Hutchinson.

My Son Charles was born at Durham in ye Chappelry of St Margaret October ye 7th 1735, & was baptiz'd November ye 4th following, his Suretys were ye Revd Mr Robt Simon (representing ye Revd Mr Hollis Pigot my Brother) Mr Thô Reede Apoth̄ (representing my Brother John Lumley) & Mrs Lamb (representing my Neice Mary Wilmot).

My Son William was born at Durham in ye Chappelry of St Margaret April ye 14th 1737, was baptiz'd privately April ye 23rd following & receiv'd into ye Congregation May ye 10th following, his Suretys were ye Revd Mr Hollis Pigot (my Brother), Mr Thô Reede Apoth̄, & Mrs Mary Simon (representing my Sister Frances Lumley).

My Son Henry was born at Durham in ye College Aug^st ye 31st 1740, was baptiz'd privately Sep^t ye 11th & receiv'd into ye Congregation Septr ye 30th following his Suretys were ye Revd Mr Dongworth

(representing ye Revd Mr Hollis Pigot my Brother) Mr Thô Reede Apothecary, & my Daughter Elizabeth (representing my Sister Ann Leybourne).

From a Bible in my possession: "Amsterdam, Printed by Thomas Stafford: And are to be sold at his house, at the signe of the Flight of Brabant, upon the Milk-market, over against the Deventer Wood-market, cIↃ. Ↄ. c. xl. According to the Copy printed at Edinburgh by Andro Hart, in the yeare 1610.—F. A. C.

Carvick Family.

Thomas Carvick Married Marrianne Barbarina Mayer, at St Mary le Bon Church on the 15th of August 1808.

Marrianne Catherine Born 24th June 1809. Baptized at Mary le bon Church. Christened at Home by Rev. G. Gibson. Died 20th May 1810.

Anne Born 2nd May 1810. Baptized & died the same day.

Marrianne Georgiana Catherine Born 27th June 1811. Baptized 19th July S^t M' le Bon C. 1811. Christened at Home, Harley St. by the Revd W. Church.

Emily Maria Born 19th July 1812. Baptized 29 July S^t M' le Bon C. 1812. Christened at Margate by the Revd W. Church.

Nelthorpe Rowan Born 26th May 1814. Baptized [*blank in orig.*] Christened by the Rev. Dr Bond. Died 16th Decr 1819.

Eliza Born 4th July 1816. Baptized by the Revd A. Hinton, Norwood, Middx. Christened at Margate by the Revd W. Church.

Henry Houghton Born 29th Novr 1817. Baptized by R^v A. Liptrott. Died 9th feb^y 1818.

Thomas Mayer Born 27th March 1819 at Boulogne. Baptized by the Revd Sir J. Head B^t at Boulogne 3rd April 1819. Christened at Margate by the Revd W. Church.

It hath pleased The Almighty to take to Himself my Beloved Wife, Marrianne Barbarina, who died on the 10th of Octr 1839 in Great Cumberland S^t and was Buried in the Family Vault at St Mary le Bon Church on the 17th of Oct^r

In Patient Endurance of many Trials; Of Severe Illness's; In perfect Resignation to The Almighty's Will; In a Life of unexampled Conduct, as the most Truly Affectionate of Wives, and fondest of Mothers; I, Her Bereft Husband Pray for Consolation, and that, the dear Children It has pleased God to spare me, may, as I am sure they will, follow the Bright Example set them by Her.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "London: Printed for J. Payne, and Sold by J. Wilkie, N° 71, St. Paul's Church Yard, MDCCLXXV." The volume contains the armorial book-plate of Thomas Carvick.—F. A. C.

Jackson Family.

William Jackson of Beagleswade Married Sarah whos maiden name was Smee of Thurlo in Suffolk and had:

William Jackson born in white-cheyple July 15th 1702 & married Constant Woods of Cavendish in Suffolk by whom he had:

1. Wm Jackson born april 4th 1730 in the Parish of Cavendish also
2. Mary Jackson born May 28th 1732 in the Parish of Lambeth.

The above Wm Jackson of White Chapple had by his second wife Elizabeth whose maiden Name was Farrar:

3. Richard Jackson born March 8th 173$\frac{5}{6}$ died decr 27 1738.
4. John Jackson born april 9th 1737 died april 1738.
5. Joseph Jackson born sepr 25th 1739.
6. Elizabeth born march 15th 174$\frac{0}{1}$ died april 1742.
7. Elizabeth born march 26, 1744 died aprill 1744.

All born in the Parish of St Mary Lambeth County of Surry.

William Jackson of Cavendish Married Elizabeth Appleby at a Church near ye Commons and had:

1. Elizabeth Jackson born Octr 21st 1753 at Lambeth.
2. Mary Jackson born Ap: 16, 1755 at Lambeth.
3. Wm Joseph Jackson Jany 25, 1758 at Lambeth.
4. John Jackson [*blank in orig.*] at Lambeth.

Mary Jackson of Lambeth married Henry Michael Spang of Denmark at the Church of St Swithen and had:

1. William Henry Spang born July 31st 1752 in the Parish of St anns.
2. James Spang born Octr 5, 1753 in St James died soon after.
3. Henry Spang born Ap: 4th 1755 in St George Hanover square.
4. Joseph Spang born Feb: 2d 1756 in St George Hanover square.

The abovesaid Wm Henry Spang died March ye 13/1784.

1702 Wm Jackson Junr (son of Wm Jackson and * Sarah his wife; He of Begleswade in the County of Bedford, & she of Thurlo in the County of Suffolk) was born the 15th of July 15 minitts past 10 at Night in the Parish of St Mary White-chapple in Middlesex.

1730 Wm Jackson Son of the abovesaid Wm Jackson junr & † Constant his wife she of Cavendish in the County of Suffolk was born Aprill 4th 1730 in the parish of Cavendish aforesaid.

- Was married Sepr 16th 1752 to Eliz: Appleby.
- Elizabeth Jackson daughter of the above was born Octr 21st 1753 in the parish of Lambeth.
- 2. Mary born at Lambeth Ap: 16th 1755.
- 3. William Joseph Jackson Jan. 25 1758.

1732 Mary Jackson Daughter of the above Wm & Constant was born May 28th 1732 at 3 a Clock afternoon in the Parish of St mary at Lambeth.

- Was married to Henry Micll Spang Oct: 26, 1751 at St Swithin London stone.
- William Henry Spang son of the above was born July 31, 1752 in ye Parish of St Anns.
- James Spang born Oct: 5, 1753 in the Parish of St James's Westminstr died a little after.
- Henry Spang born Apr 4th 1755.
- Joseph Spang Feb 2, 1756.

The abovesaid Wm Jackson junr had also by his wife Elizabeth whose maiden name was Farrar born in ye Parish of S: Gabriel Fanchurch:

1st Richard Jackson born March 8th 173$\frac{5}{6}$ dyed decr 27th 1738.
2. Jno Jackson born Aprill 9th 1737 dyed Aprill 1738.
3. Joseph Jackson born Sepr 25th 1739 at 12 at Night.
4. Elizabeth Jackson born March 15th 174$\frac{0}{1}$ dyed [*blank in orig.*] 1742.
5. Elizabeth Jackson born March 26, 1744 dyed Aprill 1744.

All Born In the Parish of Lambeth.

* Sarah whose maiden name was Smee.
† Constant Woods.

From a volume containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha, "Printed by Thomas Buck and Roger Daniel, printers to the Universitie of Cambridge, Anno Dom. 1638," in my possession.—F. A. C.

Patience Family.

	Born
Joseph	Patience January 10th 1767.
Elizabeth	Patience October 14th 1769.
Mary Ann	Patience February 1st 1772.
John Thomas	Patience July 12th 1773.
Thomas	Patience October 5, 1777.
Charles Emanuel	Patience May 22, 1785.

The above are the Children of Joseph & Mary Patience January 1778.
Died 27 Septr 1797 Aged 58. Died 11th Jany 1798 Aged 49.

Joseph Patience Son of the above named Joseph and Mary, Married to Sarah Elizabeth Lamb, the 19th day of January 1798 at the Parish Church of St Stephen Coleman Street, in the City of London.

The Names of their Children:

		Born	
Died April 16th 1799.	Mary Kerridge	Patience October 9th 1798.	4 Morning.
Baptized Octr 9, 1800. Died Septr 16, 1802.	Elizabeth Kerridge	Patience Decr 17th 1799.	3 Afternoon.
ditto Augt 14th Died 20th Augt.	Catherine Hogg	Patience July 16, 1801.	5 Morning.
	a Boy still Born 10 Morning	Novr 25, 1803.	10 Morning.
Died Decr 13.	Charles Patience	Decr 12, 1810.	9 Morning.

Departed March 2d 1822, about 2 O Clock in the day at Tottenham.

Sarah Elizth Mother of the above Children, Burried on the 11th (following) at the Parish Church of Allhallows on London Wall, after a continued and severe Indisposition of 16 Months (Parralitic) sincerely lamented by him who knew her Best, Married 24 Years and 6 Weeks; in her 46th Year.

(Situation in the Brick Vault, underneath the Marble Monument in the body of the Church.)

From a copy of "A Practical Family Bible with Apocrypha," by the Hon. and Rev. Francis Willoughby, D.D., in my possession, "London: Printed for J. Wilkie, No. 71, St. Paul's Church Yard, MDCCLXXIII."—F. A. C.

Cooper Family.

Edward Cooper Born Ag. 30, 1763.
Ann Cooper Born Dec^{m} 13, 1763.
Mark Cooper Born Jany 24, 1790.
Edwd Cooper Born Sepr. 10, 1791.
James Cooper Born Jany 30, 1796.
My Husband Died Feb. 11, 1828.
James Cooper Died April 24, 1829.
Sarah Cooper Daughter of Jam^{s} Cooper Born June 21, 1822.
Ann Cooper Feb. 14, 1824.
Mary Ann Novr 3, 1825.
James Cooper Born Sep. 24, 1829.
James Cooper Died Jan. 20, 1830.
Ann Cooper Died Octr 16, 1840.
Mary Ann Cooper died [*blank in orig.*]
Sarah Cooper Died Dec. 24, '55.

From a volume containing the Book of Common Prayer in my possession, "Oxford, Printed by T. Wright and W. Gill, Printers to the University: And sold by R. Baldwin, and S. Crowder, in Paternoster Row, London: and by W. Jackson, in Oxford, 1769," and "The Psalms of David in Metre, London: Printed by Charles Rivington, for the Company of Stationers, 1763." On the fly-leaf before title occurs: "Ann Cooper Given her By Mrs Ady."—F. A. C.

Doe and Godfrey Families.

Ann Doe of the Parish of Hartlip Died ye 28th of April 1754. Buried the 2th of May.
John Doe and Sarah Shrubsall Was maried the 5th of July 1754 In the Parish Church of Hartlip.
John Son of John Doe and Sarah His Wife Was Born April ye 6th 1755.
John Son of John Doe and Jane His Wife Was Born October th18, 1788.
Sary Shrubsall the Wife of John Doe Died th21 of February 1763. Buried the 25 of February 1763.
Sary Doe Daughter of John and Jane Doe was Borne October the 7, 1790.
John Godfrey the Sonne of Thomas Godfrey was borne & Baptised the 16th day of march Anno do: 1661.
John Godfrey and Ammy Stanes widdo was mared the 16 day of Aprill In the yeare of our Lord 1691 at the Parish Church of St Andra In Canterbery In Kent.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "Imprinted at London by Bonham Norton and John Bill, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie, MDCXIX.—F. A. C.

Horn and Barber Families.

Sophia Pechey Horn Daughter of Elizabeth Horn Granddaughter of Robert May to whom this Book was given too By Mr Robert Casburne Gentleman in the Year 1701.

Sophia Pechey Horn was born June 20th 1777.

Sophia Pechey Horn was Maried to Willm Barber on Sunday March the 27th 1796.

Willm Barber Son of the above was born Sunday afternoon Aprill the 25th 1802.

Sophia Pechey Barber was Maried to John Riches Aprill the 17th 1808.

From a volume containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha, in my possession, "Oxford: Printed by the University Printers MDCXCVII." On the last leaf of the Old Testament is written "Joseph Peachey was Born march ye 17, 1712–13."—F. A. C.

Godfry and Butt Families.

William godfry baptised May the 27, 1645.

John godfry borne October the 18, 167 .

Svsan godfry borne october the 20, 1683.

Mary godfry borne Janewary the 15, 168 .

thoms but son of wolter and ann but was born may the 3, 1746.

Thomas Butt Sun of Walter & Anne Butt wase Borne May ye 3 att 6 a Clock in ye morning In ye Year of our Lord 1746.

Walter Butt Sun of Walter & Anne Butt wase Borne December ye 24 att 8 a Clock att night in ye Year of our Lord 1748.

[*An entry has been apparently cut out of the page here.*]

Sarah Butt Daughter of Walter and Sarah Butt was Born April the 7 in ye year of our Lord 1758.

Elisabeth Butt Daughter of Walter and Sarah Butt was Born August ye 29 in ye year of our Lord 1759.

John Butt Son of Walter and Sarah Butt was Born December the 16 in the year of our Lord 1760.

Thomas Bott the Son of Thomas and fanney Bot Born novmber the 7 in the year of our Lord 1772.

James Bott the Son of Thomas and fanney Bot Born Aprel the 9 in the year of our Lord 1774.

mother died 22 Jenery betix leven and twelvfe o'clock att nigh 1739.

From a volume containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha, in my possession, "Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie, Anno. 1601." On the back of the title to the New Testament is written: "May Carpenter 1604" and "William Godfry His Booke 1670." On the centre of each of the outside covers are stamped the initials "W. G."—F. A. C.

Clark Family.

Charles Clark June 6th 1737.
John
Sarah
John Febr 20th 1741.
Jeremiah Clark born Octr 25th 1742.
Robert born Feby 2d 1744.
William
Mary
Sarah born May 28th 1747 Oldstile.
William born Jany 2d 1749.
Rowland
Ann born
Letitia born Septr 14, 1752 New Stile.
Lucy born Octr 19, 1753.
Richard born July 3d 1756.
Benjamin born May 3d 1759.

On the inside cover is written:

To Mr Jeremiah Clark these Sacred Volumes formerly the property of his venerable Grandfather & Grandmother Mr Charles & Mrs Sarah Clark of the City of Worcester are offered as a mark of sincere Regard by his affectionate Cousin.

Hugh Price.

The Rectory, Newton Tony, Wilts, Novr 16, 1847.

From a copy of the "Universal Bible" by S. Nelson, D.D., in two volumes, in my possession, "London: Printed for J. Coote, at the King's-Arms, opposite Devereux-Court, in the Strand; J. Staples, opposite Stationers Hall, Ludgate Street; And Sold by all Booksellers in England, MDCCLVIII."—F. A. C.

Bullock and Post Families.

Sarah Bullock the first of the three wives of Jacob Post.
John Post son of Jacob Post by his third wife 1758.
Mary Post afterwards Hashold.
Elizabeth Hashold afterwards Post.
Frederic James Post.
Jacob Post.
Mary Wells formerly Hashold.
Sarah Bulluck Junior Her Book given vnto her by her Vncle Benjamin Yeates one ye 3d Day of January 169$\frac{8}{9}$.
Mary Ann Wells daughter of Mary Wells.
Ada Fanny Wells grandchild of Mary Wells 1885.

From a small Bible, "London, Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker Printers to the Kings most Excellent Majesty 1676."—F. A. C.

Leighton Family.

Anna Maria Leighton born at Bath Sepr 25, 1745 Christned at the Abby Church at Bath by the Revd Mr Taylor Curate to Doctor Coney. Responsors: Miss Lloyd daughter to Sr Charls Lloyd, Mrs Forester of Dothill, Sir Edward Leighton.

Charlton Leighton born in Brook Street in St Georges Parish Hanover Square London 18 M^{arch} 1747. Babtis'd by Doctor Trebeck of St Georges Church. Responsors: Mrs Jenkins, Lord Herbert, Brooke Forester Esqr.

Honour Leighton born at Underdale in the Parish of the Holy Cross Salop May 3rd 1748 Baptised by the Revd Mr Lathom of the s^{d} parish. Responsors: Mrs Sambrooke, Mrs Barnston, Bibye Lake, Esqr.

Anna-Bella Leighton born at the Abby House in the Parish of the Holy Cross Salop May 26th 1749. Y^{e} Gossips: Mrs Kynaston (Widdow), of Hordley, Mrs Ann Leighton of Lon^{n}, Lord Bateman. The last Child of Charlton Leighton Esqr by Anna Maria, his Wife.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "Oxford Printed for M. Pitt at the Angel in St Pauls Church-yard." On the fly-leaf facing the title is written "Martha Hall her Book given her by Anna Maria Leighton Sep^{t} ye 7, 1756." The volume contains the armorial book-plate of "Reginald Cholmondeley, Condover Hall." —F. A. C.

Cooper Family.

Gt. Oakley, Essex, S. & E. Cooper marrid 10 Nov. 1830.

Sarah Ann Cooper Born Octr 5th 1831, Daughter of Sarah & Edwd Cooper.

Edwd Cooper born June 10th 1833, Son of Edwd & Sarah Cooper.

Sarah Ann Cooper died May 7th 1835, Aged 3 years & 7 months.

Ja^{s} Cooper Born Sept. 18, 1835; died Octr 17th Aged 1 month.

Sarah Cooper Born Sept. 20th, 1837, of Edwd & Sarah Cooper.

Elizabeth Cooper Born May 1, 1839, of Edwd & Sarah Cooper.

Francis Cooper Born April 30, 1842, Son of Edwd & Sarah Cooper.

Alfred Cooper Born Nov. 14, 1847, son of Edwd & Sarah Cooper.

Mary Ann Cooper Born Nov. 10, 1849, of E. & S. Cooper.

Mary Ann Cooper Died Nov. 22, 1850, Aged 1 Year & 12 Days.

Emily Cooper Born March 2, 1852, Daughter of Edwd & Sarah Cooper.

Francis Cooper Died Febr. 18, 1854, Aged 11 years 10 months.

Sarah Cooper Died Dec. 14th 1859, aged 50 years.

Alfred Cooper Died March 26th 1874, aged 26 years.

Edward Cooper Died March 28th 1883, Aged 91 years.

From a copy of "Burkitt's New Testament" in my possession.—F. A. C.

Lince Family.

May 5 Day 1684 An Lenc the daughter of ffrances Lenc was Born In the yeare of our Lord God 1684.

June 24 Day 1686 ffrances Lenc and Ellice Lenes born thay ware baptized the first day of July In the year of our Lord god 1686 frances eldest Bengeman yongest frances died the 22 day of August.

May ye 5 Day 1684 Ann Lince the Daugh of Francis Lince was borne In ye year of our lord God & Baptized on ye 8 Day above written.

Francis Lince had two Sons borne on ye 24 Day of June and were baptized on ye first Day of July and francis ye Eldest Died on ye 22 Day of Avgust in ye year of our Lord 1686.

April ye 12 Day francis ye youngest Son of francis Lince borne was baptized on ye 19 Day of ye Same Moneth aboue writen in ye year of our Lord 1688.

October the 21 Day Francis Lince youngest Daughter Elizabeth was borne (and baptized) on ye 29 Day as aboue writen in y^e^ year of our Lord Annoque Dominy 1690 between nine and tenn in y^e^ morning which fell out on the tewsday of that week.

December y^e^ 26 Day Francis Lince youngest Son William was borne (and Baptized on y^e^ 18 Day of January in the year of our Lord God Anno Que Dominy 169$\frac{2}{3}$) about tenn of the clock in y^e^ night.

From a Bible in my possession, "London, Printed by Robert Barker, Printer to the King's most excellent Majestie, and by the Assignes of John Bill, 1639"; on fly-leaves occur: "John Sadler oweth this booke god give me g:" "William Chaplin His Book November y^e^ 5, 1724."—F. A. C.

Lofft Family.

Capel Lofft Esq & Sarah Watson Finch married at St Benedicts Church Cambridge 10 March 1802.

Children of the above Marriage.

Sarah Capel born 12 June 1803 privately baptizd by Mr Cartwright.
Laura Capel born 27 July 1804 privately baptized by Mr Fellowes.
Capel born 19 Feby 1806 privately baptized by Mr Boldero.

At the top of the title-page is written:

To Dearest Mrs Lofft 12 Nov: 1804. C. L.

From a Bible with Apocrypha, "Oxford: Printed by Thomas Baskett, Printer to the University, MDCCLXI"; in my possession.—F. A. C.

Finch and South Families.

James Finch Born June 27th 1816 Married Decr 30, 1850 to Ann South of Broughton Pershore Worcestershire.

Issue.

George Finch Born Jany 21st 1852.
Walter Henry Finch Born May 1st 1854.
Sarah Ann Finch Born Novr 5th 1857.
Jesse Kate Finch Born Augst 10th 1861.
Charles Finch Born July 17th 1863.
Sarah Bradbury Departed This Life Sunday November 26th 1843.
Elizabeth Sarah Kedwards Born thursday June 18th 1857.
George Kedwards Born May Monday 21, 1860.
Caroline Kedwards Born Sept Monday 23, 1861.
Sarah South Departed this Life 18th Novr 1854.
George South Died Decr 4, 1858.
Harriet South Daughter of the above died June 1st 1870.
Mary Cornwell Daughter of George & Sarah South died Decr 14th 1870.
Harvey South, son of the above died March 24, 1872.
Anne Finch daughter of the above Died Novbr 12th 85. Interred Willesden Cemetary.
James Finch died April 25th 18/83 entered at Willesden Cemetery April 30th No. 6065 Grave.
George Finch left home for Cape Town Jany 29, 1880.

From a volume containing the Book of Common Prayer and Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "Oxford, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the University MDCCXXIII." On the inside cover is written "Mrs. Bradbury 1724."—F. A. C.

Collens Family.

William Henry Collens Born August 20th 1802.
Elizabeth Hughes Born May 27th 1813.
Married August 23rd 1836 at St Michael's Church Bristol.

Children of the Above.

Elizabeth Martha Born June 27th 1837.
Annie Born October 13th 1838.
William Henry Born June 11th 1840.
Annie Died June 11th 1849.
William Henry Died Decr 2nd 1862 at Barbadoes, age 22.
William Henry Died Nobr 22nd 1879, age 77.
Elizabeth Died March 3rd 1885 age 71.

From a Bible with Apocrypha dated 1815, in my possession.—F. A. C.

Bunbury Family.

Memorandums.

I came to live at Poolton May 1711. I went to Houhton Tower July 21st 1712 & came back July 26. My Bro: & his wife came to see me 1713. I went to London & Catworth June 1714. I, Lady Boughton & her sister Boughton & Lucy Houghton lay at Poolton Sunday Nov: 13, 1715 ye day Preston Fight was. I went to ye Isle of Man Augt 11, 1716 & return'd 18. Charles Bunbury was baptized sayes ye stoake register Feb. 22, 1656. Jenney went from Poolton to London Aug. 5, 1718. Hannah Johnson came to live with me August 15, 1718. My brother & his son Will. came to Poolton May 25, 1730, & went away June 3. I went to Houghton Tower July 4 & came back ye 9, 1720. I saw ye Bp of Down & Connor & Lady & Coz. Jack Skeffington at Chester as I went to Alton Augt 14. The prodigious high tyde Sunday 18 of Dec. 1720. My father died Oct. 23, 1676. I went to Oxford Nov. 1st 77. After I had fix'd my Bro: at Oxfd I took him to London where he staid at my sisters till ye middle of Ap: & then return'd to Oxfd. In 1685 my Mother & I went to London & my Bro. met us at ye Coronation of King James 2d.

Wm Bun: born May 18, 1664, 4 oclock. My Mother died Apr. 22 1711 Sunday Evening.

June 15, 1722 I was legally summonsed to [*blank in orig.*] this day to take the Oaths to Kg George.

July 10th 22 I was convictd at ye Quarter Sessions for refusing to take ye Oaths to Kg George.

Miss Betty Fonnereau died of the small pox ye day after her Grandma aged 9.

My dear Mor fell asleep in Xt upon Saturday July 18, 1737 about 1 a clock in ye morning aged 52.

1748. Dec. 16. On m̃day about 10 o'Clock (Aged 82) My Dear Father Departed this life; As did also my Dear Bro: Charles (Aged 29) on Tuesday June ye 6, about one o'clock in ye Morning 1749.

My Dear Bror W. Bunbury departed this life Jan. 17, 1754 in ye 37th yr of his Age.

Mary Bunbury Daughter of Thomas and Mary Strong was Born Decr 6th 1751, abt 5 o'clock in the Afternoon, & baptiz'd by her Father Jan: 1st 1752, ye 1st year of the new stile. Mrs. Fonnereau, Mrs Bunbury and Mr Will Strong were her Sponsors.

Thomas Strong (Clerk) of Spaldwick, Huntingdonshire, & Mary Bunbury Daughter of the Revd W. Bunbury (late Rector of Great Catworth in ye same County) were married at Brampton by her Bro: W. Bunbury, Vicar of Brampton on Friday ye 2d of Febry 1749. Old Stile.

Mary Bunbury Daughter of Thomas & Mary Strong was born at Hargrave Dec. 6, 1751 (ye last Year of ye Old Stile) about 5 o'Clock in ye Afternoon, & baptized by her Father Jan. 1, 1752 (ye first yr of ye New Stile). Mrs Fonnereau, Mrs Bunbury of Brampton & Mr Will. Strong were her Sponsors.

My dear Polly went to Stamford on Tuesday July 9, 1765. Return'd Sep. 11, 1766.

Our Dear Daughter departed this life on Friday July ye 12th about 1 o'clock in ye Afternoon & was buried on Wednesday ye 17th 1776 Aged 24 Y^rs.

Sister Fonnereau Maried April 1728.

From an original MS. Commonplace Book in my possession.—F. A. C.

Quatermain Family.

John Caterman of Chalgrove, co. Oxon. To be buried in the church of Challgrove. To Raffe my son lij^s and two ewes and two lambs. To Sextis my son xl^s and two quarters of barley, "to be payde of John Rosse of Challgrove." Thomas my kinsman. Elizabeth my kinswoman. James Tolderve. William Bronam. Alice and Thomas Burnam. William Wygins, his children Roger and Hew. John Burnam. Residue to wife Elizabeth and son John, my Exors. Witnesses: Roger Caterman, John Hayborne and Ralf Haydock. Raynolld Caterman my brother to be overseer. Will dated 22 May 1544. Proved 28 June 1544 by Exors.

Arch: Oxon, series 1, vol. 1, folio clxxxiiij.

John Caterman of Chalgrove, co. Oxon. To be buried in the church of Chalgrove. To the children of Raynolde Katerman and Thomas Caterman viij^d each. To the children of John and William Caterman iiij^d each. To John, son of Thomas Caterman, "a shepe, a red bullocke, and a cofer." To John and Raffe Caterman, sons of John Caterman, "a bullocke betwyxt them and ij shepe and also raffe to have a table y^t is in his mothers howse." Roger, son of Raynolde Caterman, Margery, daughter of Thomas Caterman, William Burnham and his children. My brother William Caterman. Thomas my brother. John More and John Robynson. Raynolde and William Caterman. Residue to Raynolde and Thomas Caterman, my brothers and Exors. Brother William Caterman, overseer. Witnesses: John Smythe, William Wyse, William Spinlar, Thomas Wyse.

Will dated 1545. Proved 12 July 1545 by Exors.

Arch: Oxon, series 1, vol. 2, folio lxx.

William Quaterman of Chalgrove, co. Oxon. "I Wyllyam Quaterman sycke of bodye and hole on mynd." To be buried in the churchyard of Challgrave. "To the high alter of Chalgrave xij^{d} Itm to the church of Watlyngton ij bushellꝑ of barly Itm to the bellꝑ of Challgrave ij busshellꝑ of barlye Itm to Roger my sonne xx^{ti} busshellꝑ of wheat & xx^{ti} of barlye Itm to Alyce my dawghter xx^{ti} busshellꝑ of wheat & xx^{ti} of barlye and if it showlde fortune the said Roger to departe before the ayge of xx^{ti} yeres and not maryed y^{t} then the stocke of Roger to remayne to the said Alice his syster agayne yt it chaunce the said Alyce to dye before thage of xvj^{ten} yeres and not maryed that then the said stocke of Alyce to remayne to Roger her brother." To my said son and daughter "a potte and a panne" each, and to either of them one bullock. To my son Roger "a fetherbed and one bolster." To Alyce my daughter "a matteresse and a bolster." To each of them "a payre of shetꝑ." To Roger my son "one cofer halffe a dosen of pewter vessell & ij candlestyckꝑ." To Alyce my daughter "one cofer halffe a dosen of pewter vessellꝑ and ij candlestyckꝑ." To John my brother "my worsted cote." To my brother Thomas "my best gowne." To William Payssye "my worsted dublet my blacke fryse cote a payre of hosꝑ a busshell of wheate and one busshell of barlye." To Edward Clarke "my whyte fryse cote." To Roger Bloxham xx^{d}. To Rycharde my s̃vant xij^{d}. "Now if it fortune . . . Alyce my wyffe doo marye then sche shall delyver the goodꝑ of my chyldren (above spoken of) into the handꝑ of Roger Quaterman my father whome I dooe make the supervisor of this my Last Wyll and Testament." Residue of goods to wife Alyce, my Ex̃trix. Witnesses: "Raffe Hadocke preist and vicar of Chalgrave," Roger Quaterman, John Brooke and Willyam Paysse.

Will dated 19 April 1546. Proved 6 May 1546 by Ex̃trix.

Arch: Oxon, series 1, vol. 2, folio cxliiij.

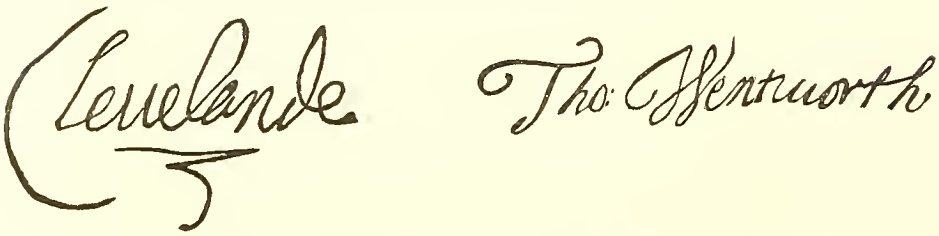
Brearley Family.

"Marye Brearley daughter of James Brearley late Cittizen and Fishmonger of London deceased." To mother Mistres Joane Brearley £50. My uncle Wells and his wife, and cousins Thomas, John, William, Sarah, Ellen and Judeth Wells. My aunt Poultney and cousins Richard, James, and Thomas Poulteney. Suzan Forrest. Martha Wingfielde. Cousins Leaver and John Brearley. To Godson James South £200, and to my sister South's other children John, Jane and Joan South, £40 each. My sister South. Mr. Wootton and his wife. Martha Wootton. Mr. Barnett. Mr. John Bullware. M^{res} Spurstowe. Cousin Susan Brakenfeilde. Residue to brother Robert South, Citizen and Fishmonger of London, Ex̃or. Witnesses: Thomas Smithe, sc̃r, Peter Bullwere, Richard Wootton, and Richard Newporte.

Will dated 2 December 1625. Proved 10 February 1625 by Ex̃or.

P.C.C. (33 Hele).

This Indenture made the ffifteenth day of ffebruary Anno Dñi 1637 and in the Thirteenth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland Defendo^r^ of the faith &c Betweene Hillary Mempris of Mylend Greene of the parish of Stepney aīs Stebonheath in the Countie of Midd gent of the one parte, and the right ho^ble^ Thomas Earle of Cleeveland and Thomas Lord Wentworth sonne and heire apparant of the said Earle of the other parte. Whereas the said Thomas Earle of Cleevland and Thomas Lord Wentworth by their Recognizance in the nature of a Statute Staple acknowledged before the right ho^ble^ Sr John Bramston knight Lord Cheife Justice of the Kings Bench at Westm^r^ the day of the date of theis pñte doe stand bound vnto the said Hillary Mempris in the sum̄e of Six hundred Pownde of lawfull English money to bee paid vnto the said Hillary Mempris his Executo^rs^ or Assignes, At or before the ffeast of the Annunciacon of our blessed Lady Mary the Virgine next ensuyng the date hereof, As by the said Recognizance relacon being therevnto had more at large appeareth, wch said Recognizance was so acknowledged for the performance of the Coveñnte of a certaine Indenture of Lease of the same date wth theis pñte, and made betweene the said Thomas Earle of Cleeveland and Thomas Lord Wentworth of the one parte and the said Hillary Mempris of the other parte. Nowe if the said Thomas Earle of Cleeveland and Thomas Lord Wentworth and either of them their and either of their heires Executo^rs^ and Admi^rs^ and every of them for and on his and their and every of their parte and behalfe doe and shall from tyme to tyme and at all tymes hereafter well and trulie observe performe fullfill and keepe All and singular the graunte Coveñnte Clauses Condicons sentences and agreemente conteyned specified and declared in the said Indenture of Lease bearing date wth theis pñte, and made betweene the said parties as aforesaid, wch on the parte and behalfe of the said Thomas Earle of Cleeveland and Thomas Lord Wentworth or either of them their or either of their heires Executo^rs^ Admi^rs^ or Assignes are or ought to bee observed performed fullfilled or kept, That then the said Recognizance and every matter therein conteyned, shall cease determyne and bee vtterlie void and of none effect as if the same had never beene made. In witnesse whereof the parties first aboue named to theis p^r^sent Indentures haue interchangably sett their hande and seales the day and yeare first above written.



From the original in my possession. Endorsed: "Sealed and d'd in the p^r^nce of Robte Dixon, Tho: Wright."—F. A. C.

Agmondesham als Amersham in com̃ Bucks.

An Assessm^t made the ffour & twentieth day of Aprill Anno Dni 1703 upon the Inhabitants of the Said parish for, and towards the reliefe of the Poor of the said parish for eight months.

William Hayley Senr
Daniel Beck
Timothy Harding } Overseeres.

Woodside.	li.	s.	d.
Madam Jane Drake & Mountagu Garrard Drake for Manc̃on house lands & woods	01	14	00
Samuel Trotman Esqr & Thomas Bayley for warehouse mead	00	05	00
John Proby Esqr & the Lady Cavendish for Manc̃on house lands & woods	00	10	00
M^r ffrancis Allunt for Parsonage	01	07	00
Widdow Harding for Applebys and part of Ranes	00	13	02
And for lands in Turney mead	00	00	04
Richd Grimsdale for house lands & woods...	00	06	00
M^r [*blank in orig.*] & Christopher Shrimpton for house lands & woods	00	03	00
And for lands in Turney meads	00	00	06
Widdow Moreton	00	00	11
Henry Norwoode for Moretons lands ...	00	00	03
Mr John Pennington	00	03	00
John Hill for house & land	00	03	04
The Widdow Keene	00	00	00
Thomas Wright	00	00	08
Jo^n Garret & Robt Eales for Tenem^t ...	00	00	00
John ffoster...	00	00	00
John Bovingdon	00	00	08
Joseph Heward for house lands & woods & part of Garretts	00	06	05
Mrs Henslowe	00	01	04
Widdow Butler	00	00	08
John Hill	00	00	08
Timothy Harding...	00	07	04
Jonas Harding	00	02	08
Timothy Pratt	00	00	06
John ffisher...	00	01	00
Nathaniel Moreton	00	02	08
Henry Moreton & for meadowe	00	03	00
And for Bartletts	00	01	02
And for Mr Proby's land & meadowe ...	00	02	00
Henry Batchelor for lands & woods ...	00	04	06

Woodside.	li.	s.	d.
John Costard	00	01	08
William Hopper for Reddings ...	00	00	08
William Tuly	00	00	00
William Miles	00	00	04
William Wilde	00	00	04
Timothy Hill for Humphreyes ...	00	00	02
Thomas Worrill	00	01	02
James Worrill & Thomas Stevens ...	00	00	08
Thomas Bayley for Weedon hill ffarme ...	00	14	06
James Jewett	00	00	06
William Thompson	00	01	10
And for Mr Biscoes woods	00	01	06
Thomas Harris for land & meadows ...	00	00	04
Benjamin Peed	00	05	04
Peter Loaton	00	00	08
Mathew Evans	00	00	06
Timothy Child for Berry ffarme	01	03	01
And for his owne lands	00	02	04
William Wittney	00	00	04
Lazarus Keene	00	00	02
Walter Webb	00	00	04
James Clarke	00	01	00
Thomas Greene	00	00	04
Peter Parker for the Mills & part of Neitherstreets	00	03	02
John Ewer for Bartletts ffarms ...	00	08	04
Abraham Grimsdale	00	05	02
And for Mrs Childswoods	00	00	10
Nathan Ball for Whelpleges	00	03	04
Robert Bovingdon for Tomlins ...	00	12	00
Thomas Bayley for Cold Harbour	00	02	00
John Lane for Brickwick	00	00	04
William Hayley for house & plot late Harisons ...	00	01	00
The Towne.			
Madam Elizabeth Be	00	02	06
Widdow Hall	00	01	08
Nathan Sowthen gent	00	01	02
Henry Redding	00	00	08
Robert Burrowes	00	00	00
John Nash for Swan	00	00	08
Henry Yarrowe	00	00	02
Job Raymond & for pt of Weedonhill meade	00	01	11
Stephen Hatch	00	00	03
John Chearsley for house and mill plott ...	00	00	10
And for the mills & woods	00	04	06
Gyles Child the younger	00	00	08
Timothy Child & Gyles Child th'eldr ...	00	00	08
Widdow Crutch & for Whilden orchard ...	00	01	08
John Miles	00	00	02
Stephen Herne	00	00	02

The Towne.	li.	s.	d.
Abraham Benning Junr	00	00	02
Robert Lea	00	00	02
Edward Leared for Whitehart & lands ...	00	04	10
William Oakley	00	00	04
John Batchelor	00	00	04
William Moreton	00	00	00
John Rose	00	00	00
Edward Gibbons for house & land ...	00	01	09
And for part of Bentleys	00	00	06
James Eales for house & land ...	00	01	06
And for Lord Cheynes land	00	03	00
James Eales Señ for tenem^{t}	00	00	04
Thomas Chearsley	00	00	03
James Boreton	00	00	08
John Salter	00	01	00
And for Colliers mead	00	00	06
Daniel Harding for house & land	00	02	04
And for Lord Cheynes land	00	00	06
And for Thomas Turpins land	00	00	08
And for Rotten Leyes	00	00	02
William Hopper for house & land	00	01	08
Edmund Rudrupp	00	00	04
Gyles Child for the workhouse	00	00	06
Aron Lovett	00	00	04
The Lord Cheyne for Sexe house	00	00	03
Nathan Child	00	00	09
John Young	00	01	04
Edward Angle	00	00	04
Thomas Batchelor	00	00	04
James Child	00	02	00
Thomas Horwood	00	00	06
Mr Abraham or M^{r} [*blank in orig.*] Winch	00	00	08
William Hayley Junr for Malthouse ...	00	00	04
William Hobbs	00	00	04
Robert ffellowes	00	00	09
Richard Hide	00	00	00
The Lord Cheyne for Joshua Gardners ...	00	00	03
Robert Hill	00	00	02
Charles Penice	00	00	02
Gyles Hat	00	00	02
Thomas Carpenter	00	00	00
ffrancis Paine	00	00	02
Dudley Pennard	00	00	04
Thomas Chearsley	00	00	02
Samuel Wyer	00	00	05
William Chearsley Carpenter	00	00	06
Richard Nash	00	00	02
ffrancis Yarrowe	00	00	02
William Child señ & for Trumps orchard ...	00	05	06
William Child Junr	00	00	02
William Hayley Junr	00	00	04

The Towne.	li.	s.	d.
Mrs Chase & William Hayley Senr ...	00	00	04
John Child	00	00	04
William Stacham for house & land ...	00	00	08
John Dennis	00	00	03
Edward Child	00	00	04
William Browne	00	00	04
John Hobbs	00	00	00
Richard Hobtrowe	00	00	02
Madam Drake for Hoppers house ...	00	00	03
William Johnson	00	00	02
John Webb	00	00	03
Edward Arnold	00	00	03
John Meacock	00	00	02
John Winchester Juñ	00	00	04
John Gardner & wid: Norwood for house & land	00	02	01
And for Mr Drakes land	00	00	08
Daniel Roberts for his Shopp	00	00	06
Daniel Beche	00	00	04
William Hayley for Sarazens head ...	00	03	00
And for land in Turney meade	00	00	04
And for Whilden plott	00	00	03
Jonathan Ball	00	00	00
James Norwood for house & land ...	00	01	08
And for Dovehouse mead & Vessells ffeild ...	00	01	10
And for Neither Streete	00	00	04
Edward Bayley	00	00	07
Thomas Abbott	00	00	03
William Nash	00	00	00
Richard Sheppard	00	00	04
Widdow Wilkinson & for an orchard ...	00	00	06
John Nash, Sawyer	00	00	00
Symon Gosham	00	00	00
Andrew Burrowes	00	00	06
Ralph Hobbs	00	00	05
David Salter for house & land ...	00	02	04
And for Lord Cheynes land	00	01	06
William Child, Cooper	00	00	06
Mr Timothy Wingfeild	00	04	06
Widdow Boreton	00	00	00
Widdow Wingfeild	00	00	03
Timothy Lovet	00	00	03
Richard Todd	00	00	06
Anthony Eales	00	00	04
William Bosworth	00	00	02
John Wingfeild	00	01	00
And for Denterhold land	00	04	00
And for Denterhold land more ...	00	04	00
Mr Richard Tipping	00	03	04
And for Lord Cheynes land	00	04	02
Mrs Ball for house & land	00	01	10
Joshua Gardner	00	00	04

The Towne.	li.	s.	d.
Henry Hunt	00	00	04
Edward Honner	00	01	00
Ralph Parrat	00	00	10
Thomas Peirce	00	00	10
And for Mr Drakes land	00	00	11
Christopher Wingfeild	00	00	10
And for part of Bentleys	00	00	04
And for Richard Bovingdons land ...	00	00	09
William Mackmillian	00	00	06
Dr Tanner	00	01	00
And for Mr Drakes land	00	01	08
Andrew Bates for the George	00	02	10
Thomas Hobbs	00	00	05
William Nash	00	00	03
James Nash	00	01	00
John Hunt for house and land ...	00	01	06
John Hunt for Mr Drakes land	00	00	10
And for Buckinghams close	00	00	02
John Reed	00	00	04
John Hawkins	00	00	04
Henry Peirce	00	00	04
Thomas South	00	00	04
John Nash, Tanner	00	01	04
Edward Bates	00	00	02
William But for Tenemts	00	00	06
Richard Webb	00	00	04
Edward Collett	00	00	03
Thomas Ware	00	00	06
And for meadowe	00	00	03
Mr Josias Boddle	00	00	06
Abraham Benning senr	00	00	03
John ffuller	00	00	02
Joshua Chearsley	00	00	04
Henry Bishopp	00	00	00
Henry Batie	00	00	02
And for Mr Drakes land	00	00	02
Paul Darvell	00	00	06
Woodrow.			
Jonas Wilkinson	00	00	00
William Bovingdon & Henry Vincent for house lands wood & atenemt	00	02	10
And for land late John Childs ...	00	01	04
And for Streetffeilds	00	00	05
John Noble & John Raunce	00	00	03
John Parrett for Russells ffarme	00	05	00
And for Mr Russells woods	00	00	04
Walter Nash for Groomes	00	01	04
Richard Slater, and for parts of Tregoes land	00	00	06
John Trego for Jo: Childs lands	00	00	10
John Bigg	00	00	00

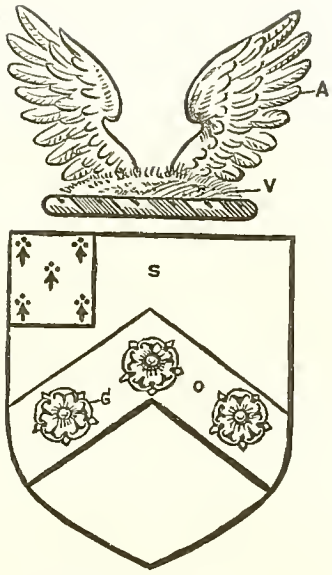
Woodrow.	li.	s.	d.
John Hinton	00	01	02
And for Biggles	00	00	08
Joseph Miles	00	00	00
William Tregoe for Gyles Hats land ...	00	00	10
Richard Nash for Highhouse	00	02	04
And for Hatchfeild	00	00	06
And for Griffins land	00	01	02
And for part of Bentleyes	00	01	04
John Price & John Wingfeild	00	01	04
John Harding	00	00	06
Thomas Pratt	00	00	02
John Salter for Cole Moram	00	01	00
ffoorreignos			
William Deane & Walter Crockett	00	00	10
John Bovingdon	00	00	04
Edward Browne	00	00	02
William Cordwell	00	00	08
John Gardiner	00	00	02
Henry Batchelor for Lord Cheynes land ...	00	04	02
John How for Lord Cheynes land	00	04	03
Widow Grover	00	01	02
Mr Henry Harris for land late James Gardners ...	00	00	00
James Gardner	00	01	03
John Griffin for Godfreyes	00	01	00
William Wyat for the Moores	00	00	04
William Higgs	00	03	00
Thomas Saunders & Mr Wharley ...	00	00	06
James Norwood for land in turney mead ...	00	00	04
Edward Babb	00	00	02
John Griffin & Landlord for Ewins Spring ...	00	00	02

From the original on parchment, endorsed: "Amersham poor Assessmt 1703," in my possession.—F. A. C.

Clark Family.

Miss Sarah Clark Decr 20th 1806.
Married Jany 2nd 1810.
Died August 21st 1846 in the 69th Year of her Age.
Jeremiah Clark born July 13th 1796.
Married to Mary Moule Septr 9th 1829 who was born June 22nd 1800.

From a Bible with Apocrypha in my possession, "Birmingham, Printed by Pearson and Rollason MDCCLXXXVIII." —F. A. C.



George Merriton = Mary da: of Deane of Yorke.

John Meriton of Moulton in Com: Ebor: = Eliz: da: of Christopher Smithson of Kipling in Com: Ebor:

Mathew Meriton of the City London, gt. = Mary da: of John Brett of London.

John sonne & heire an infant, 1664. | Mary.

Matt Meriton

I hereby certify that the above pedigree and arms of Meriton are faithfully extracted from the Record marked "D. 19," page 79.

H. Farnham Burke
Somerset Herald

College of Arms, London,
29 June 1899.

A dinner service is in existence (many pieces of which are in my possession) with the arms of Meriton: Azure, on a chevron argent three roses vert, a canton ermine. Crest: On a mount vert a cross-crosslet fitché or. Motto: Perge mereri. The foregoing pedigree with arms copied from the records of the College of Arms has been most kindly sent me by Henry Farnham Burke, Somerset Herald.—F. A. C.

Berkeley, Gloucestershire.

DEED of Brother Robert, master of the Hospital of St. Katherine the Virgin without Bristoll, and the brothers and sisters there dwelling. Grant to Adam, son of Roger de la Hethe, of the land which the said Roger held of the Hospital at the Hethe by Berkeley at a yearly rent of twelve shillings and fourpence. Witnesses: Peter de Stutescumbe, Peter de Wik, William de Canuill, John de Craul, William Heruz, Adam Motun, Walter Grip, Thomas de Wik and others. [*Undated, 13th century.*]

DEED whereby John Janynes and Henry le Dyer give to Thomas le Pottare of Nyweport the rents and reversions which they had of the gift of William le Gryp, son and heir of William le Gryp of Nyweport, within the manor of Alkynton. Witnesses: William Panyer, William Panyer j: William Maltmon, William Dosy, Robert Dosy, John Dangeruyle and others. Dated at Nywerport Monday before the Purification, 2 Richard II. [$137\frac{8}{9}$].

DEED of John Wynter of Wotton under Edge, granting to the venerable men Master Nicholas Danyel, Thomas Mulle, John Brown, William Neveport, rector of Wolle, John Gesse, clerk, Walter Toyte and Nicholas Danut a croft lying at Marebroke within the hundred of Berkeley, which descended to him at the death of John Wynter his brother, and four crofts in Cleyhangre, which he had of the gift of Nicholas Selewyn. Witnesses: John Skey, William Longeford, Henry Taylor, Thomas Purlewent, John Coveley, Walter Dymmok, Walter Taylor and others. Dated at Cleyhangre Saturday, in the vigil of Pentecost, 8 Henry V. [1420].

GRANT by Thomas Jobyn and John Legge to Robert Mey of lands and tenements in Goldeswyke, co. Gloucester, which they had by the gift of Johane Mey. Richard Dangerfyld to be attorney. Witnesses: John Bocher, Thomas Curnocke, John Swanley and others. Dated 2 May, 11 Henry VII. [1496].

DEED of Joan Mey of Berkeley, widow, releasing to Thomas Jobyn and John Legge all her lands and tenements, &c., in Goldeswicke within the manor of Alkenton and hundred of Berkeley, co. Gloucester. Nicholas Mundy and John Birte are appointed attorneys to deliver seisin. Witnesses: John Bocher, Richard Dangerfeld, John Swanley and others. Dated at Wyke 10 September, 16 Henry VII. [1500].

INDENTURE made 21 January, 7 Henry VIII. [$151\frac{5}{6}$], between (i.) Thomas Meye of Westminster, co. Middlesex, cook, son and heir of Edmond Mey and Johane his wife, one of the four daughters and coheirs of [*blank*], and (ii.) Thomas Heskyns of Nybley, co. Gloucester, tucker. Conveyance to said Thomas Heskyns of a messuage and lands in Wyke in the lordship of Barkley, co. Gloucester. Witnesses: Ryc̃ Wye, Robart buk, John Andrew.

DEED of Richard Daungerfeld of Wyck, co. Gloucester, husbandman, acknowledging release to Edmund Coole of all his right in two moieties of lands called Lytlecornbrokmede and Muchelcornebrokmede in Wyek, within the manor of Alkynton, which late were his father Thomas Daungerfeld's. Witnesses: John Legge, John Cornenok, Robert Cornok, Thomas Mundy, John Collys and others. Dated 7 February, 20 Henry VIII. [$152\frac{8}{9}$].

INDENTURE made 23 December, 2 Elizabeth [1559], between (i.) Thomas Cole of Gooddyngehouse in Berkeley, husbandman, and (ii.) Morice Sonager of Sonager in the parish of Berkeley, husbandman, Bargain and sale to the said Morice of a tenement called Gooddynghouse lying by the heath within the tithing of Alkington with certain closes by it, and land in Achenden, &c.

Endorsed with a memorandum of enrolment by Richard Langton, steward of the hospital of St. Katherine in Bedminster, co. Somerset, 26 September, 12 Elizabeth [1570].

DEED POLL of Thomas Cole of Gooddynghouse in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, husbandman, conveying to Morice Sonager of Sonager, co. Gloucester, husbandman, his lands, tenements, &c., called Gooddynghouse in Alkyngton by the Hethe. William Lauerence and Thomas Sonager are to deliver seisin. Dated 14 January, 2 Elizabeth [$15\frac{59}{60}$].

DEED whereby Thomas Cole of Gooddynghouse in the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, husbandman, releases to Morice Sonager of Sonager in the same county, husbandman, his estate in Gooddynghouse in the tithing of Alkyngton. Dated 20 January, 2 Elizabeth [$15\frac{59}{60}$].

DEED whereby Henry Curnocke, late of Wyke in Barkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, gives to William Jobbyns of Alkyngton in Barkeley, husbandman, land in Atchynton field in Alkyngton manor, and appoints William Lauerence, gent., and Giles Harvye, yeoman, his attorneys. Witnesses: Thomas Cole of Wyke, John Curnocke, John Fremon of Wyke and Gyles Harvye. Dated 1 March, 13 Elizabeth [$157\frac{0}{1}$].

Signature of Henry Cornoke.

INDENTURE made 20 June, 13 Elizabeth [1571], between (i.) the Right Honourable Sr Thomas Sackvyle, knight, Lord Buckhurste, and (ii.) Thomas Pleydell of Shryvenham, co. Berks, gent. Rehearses an indenture dated 3 February last past, between (i.) the said Lord Buckhurste and Dame Cicelye his wife, Nicholas Thorpe, William Lawerence, Richard Beconsawe, Nicholas Webbe, Thomas Cole and Richard Tilladam, and (ii.) the said Thomas Pleydell, for the settlement of the manor of Cannonburye, co. Gloucester, to the use of the said Thomas Pleydell and his heirs, for the sealing of which the said Lord Buckhurste could not stay "by reason of his Jorney in the Quenes Maiesties Embassage into Fraunce," wherefore he appointed John Turnor of the Inner Temple, gent., his attorney. By this indenture the said Lord Buckhurste confirms everything done in that behalf by the said Turnor. Witnesses: Richard Davyes, J. Turnor, William Reynoldes, William Aufild, Richard Wetenhall.

Signed by Lord Buckehurst. Large seal of ARMS: *Quarterly, a bend vairy.* CREST: *A ram's head erased.* SUPPORTERS: *Two ounces.* MOTTO: *Nichil timere.*

DEED of William Jobbyns of Alkyngton in Berkeley, husbandman, reciting that he has given and granted to Thomas Sanoger the younger of Alkyngton two acres of arable land in Atchynton field in the manor of Alkyngton. John Sanoger the elder of Sanoger in Berkeley, husbandman, and Giles Harvye of Berkeley, yeoman, are made attorneys to deliver seisin. Dated 15 March, 18 Elizabeth [157$\frac{5}{6}$]. Witnesses: William Lauerence, gent., John Sanoger the elder of Sanoger, Giles Harvye of Berkeley.

Endorsed with certificate of delivery of seisin 26 December 1576.

DEED of William Jobbyns of Alkyngton in the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, husbandman, releasing to Thomas Sanoger the younger of Alkyngton two acres of land in Atchynton field in the manor of Alkyngton. Witnesses: William Lauerence, gent., John Sanoger the elder of Sanoger and Gyles Harvye of Berkeley. Dated 18 March, 18 Elizabeth [157$\frac{5}{6}$].

Signature of William (x) Jobbyns.

INDENTURE made 20 September, 24 Elizabeth [1582], between (i.) Nicholas Curnocke of North Nibley, yeoman, and (ii.) Hugh Blower of Rugbag in Barkeley, husbandman. Lease for 21 years term of a tenement and lands in Rugbag if the said Hugh and Annis his wife and Deenes their daughter so long live. Witnesses: Thomas Goodrich, Philip Curnocke and John Cole.

INDENTURE made 20 July, 30 Elizabeth [1588], between (i.) Thomas Curnocke of Barkley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) Thomas Trotman of Dursley, co. Gloucester, clothier. Conveyance of a house with a garden and orchard and lands in Alkington. Witnesses: Richard Tindall, John Purnell, Maurice Androse, Asten Galland and others.

Signature of Thomas (x) Curnocke.

DEED of Johanne Mey, widow, late wife of Robert Mey of Goldeswicke in the manor of Alkyngton and hundred of Barkeley, weaver, deceased, and Walter Mey, son and heir apparent of the said Robert and Johanne, reciting that the said Johanne and Walter have, in part accomplishment of the covenants contained in indentures dated 25 March last, given and granted to William Cornocke the elder of Northnybley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, a messuage and lands in Goldeswicke. Thomas Gybbyns of Nibley and William Phelippes of Wotton under Edge, yeoman, are appointed attorneys to deliver seisin. Witnesses: Thomas Smyth, William Phelipes, Scr̃, Richard (x) Smythe, Edward (x) Mey, Thomas (x) Gybbyns. Dated 1 April, 39 Elizabeth [1597].

Signatures of Joan (x) Mey and Walter (x) Mey.

DEED POLL of Agnes Mey, daughter of Robert Mey late of Goldeswicke in the manor of Akington and hundred of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, weaver, deceased. Release to William Cornocke the elder of Northnibley, yeoman, of two acres of land in Achingdon in the manor of Alkyngton, and all other lands which the said Robert, by virtue of an indenture of lease, demised to Arthur Mey the brother of the said Agnes, who gave the same to his sister. Dated 16 July 1598.

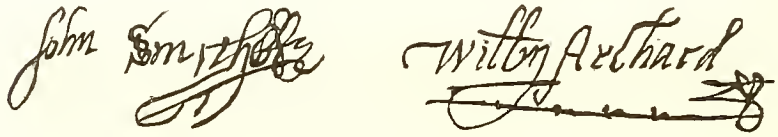
Signature of Agnes (x) Mey.

INDENTURE made 3 October, 4 Charles I. [1628], between (i.) William Curnocke of Northnibley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) Thomas Munday of Northnibley, clothier, witnessing that the said William hath bargained and sold to the said Thomas two acres of lands in Achington field, copyhold of the manor of Canonbury. Witnesses: Matthew Andros, John Champion and John Parsons, who all sign with a mark.

Signature of William Curnocke.

INDENTURE made 10 July, 5 Charles I. [1629], between (i.) John Smyth of Northnibley, esquire, and William Archard of Northnibley, servant to the said John Smyth, and (ii.) Thomas Munday of Northnibley, clothier. Conveyance to the said Thomas of a close in Baynham field. Witnesses: John (x) Taylor, Richard (x) Nelme, Anthony (x) May.

Signatures of John Smythe and William Archard. John Smythe seals with a seal of ARMS: *On a chevron between . . . crosslets . . ., three . . .* SMYTH.



DEED POLL of Thomas Munday of North Nibley, co. Gloucester, clothier, being a mortgage in fee to Christopher Willis of Wootton under Edge, co. Gloucester, mercer, of a close of pasture in Baineham feild in Wicke in Barkely, with a messuage built thereon by the said Thomas, which close was conveyed to the said Thomas by indenture of bargain and sale dated 10 July, 5 Charles I., from John Smyth of North Nibley, esquire, and William Archard his servant. Witnesses: John Prestwood, Thomas Brenckworth. Dated 6 July 1631.

Signature of Thomas Munday.

INDENTURE made 23 February, 7 Charles I. [163½], between (i.) Thomas Munday of Northnibley, co. Gloucester, clothier, and (ii.) James Gibbes of Northnibley, clothier, and Thomas Gibbes his second son. Conveyance of a close in Baynham field with a cottage thereon. Thomas Trotman and Anthony May of Northnibley, yeomen, are made attorneys to deliver seisin. Witnesses: William Pinnell, William Trotman, Thomas Trotman and William Archard.

Signature of Thomas Munday.

INDENTURE made 3 January, 8 Charles I. [163⅔], between (i.) William Trotman of Buckover in Thornebury, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) Thomas Pope of Stinchcombe, clothier. Bargain and sale of a house in Wick in Barkley with the close called the Wheate Close adjoining, purchased by Thomas Trotman (father of the said William) of Thomas Curnocke by indentures dated 20 July, 30 Elizabeth [1588]. Witnesses: Samuel Trotman, John Phillips, Richard Mericke, Robert Atkines and Thomas Jobbins.

Signature of William Trotman.

INDENTURE made 30 September, 9 Charles I. [1633], between (i.) Thomas Munday of Northnibly, co. Gloucester, clothier, and (ii.) James Gibbs of Northnibly, clothier, and Thomas Gibbs his second son. Conveyance of two acres in Achington Field in Alkington in Berkeley, Thomas Trotman and Anthony May of Northnibly being made attorneys for the delivery of seisin. Witnesses: Thomas Trotman, John Carpenter, Richard Savory and Tobias Hathway.

Signature of Thomas Munday.

INDENTURE made 3 December, 14 Charles I. [1638], between (i.) William Curnocke of Northnibley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) William Archard of North Nibley, gent., and Gilbert Freeman of Wicke in Berkeley, yeoman. The said Curnocke enfeoffs the said Archard and Freeman of a messuage and lands in Goldeswicke in Berkeley to the use of Nicholas Curnocke his son. He also makes Tobias Hathway of Stinchcombe, yeoman, and Robert Curnocke of Northnibley, weaver, his attorneys. Witnesses: John Bowles, William Archard, Tobias Hathway.

Signature of William Curnock.

INDENTURE made 10 October, 17 Charles I. [1641], between (i.) Sir George Berkeley, knight, Lord Berkeley, Mowbray, Segrave and Breouse, and (ii.) James Gibbs of Northnibley, yeoman. Lease of an acre of land in Achington in Alkington tithing in Berkeley. Witnesses: Roger Igham and William Archard.

Signature of Sir George Berkeley. Seal of arms and crest of Berkeley.

INDENTURE made 20 December, 17 Charles I. [1641], between (i.) James Gibbes of Northnibley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Thomas Gibbes his son and heir apparent, and (ii.) Alice Smyth of Wicke in Berkeley, widow, and her grandchildren, Robert Davis and Mary Davis, child of Thomas Davis of Wicke, husbandman, being a conveyance to the use of the said Robert and Mary of a close and cottage thereon in Baynhamfield in Wicke. Thomas Came of Nuport, gent., and Gilbert Freeman of Wicke are appointed attorneys for delivering seisin. Witnesses: William Archard, Tobias Hathway, Thomas Davis and Robert Davis.

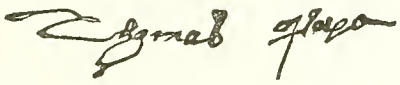
INDENTURE made 22 December, 17 Charles I. [1641], between (i.) James Gibbes of Northnibley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Thomas Trotman of Northnibley, clothier, and (ii.) Alice Smyth of Wicke in Berkeley, widow, and Robert Davis and Mary Davis, children of Thomas Davis of Wicke, husbandman, and grandchildren of the said Alice Smyth. An indenture is recited, dated 20 December, 17 Charles I. [1641], whereby the said James Gibbes and Thomas Gibbes (then and yet under 21 years), by the appointment of the said Alice Smyth, granted to the said Robert and Mary Davis a close, sometime parcel of Baynamfeild in Wicke, adjoining the land late of Thomas Smyth, deceased. The said James Gibbes and Thomas Trotman convey to the said Alice Smyth a moiety of a close called Tilly Croft in Northnibley abutting on a close of Nicholas Gibbes for 200 years at a peppercorn rent, conditioned as voidably on fulfilment of the provisions of the before-named indentures. Witnesses: William Archard, Tobias Hathway, Thomas Davis and Robert Davis.

Signatures of James Gibbes (by mark) and Thomas Trotman.

INDENTURE made 26 March, 22 Charles I. [1647], between (i.) Nicholas Curnocke of Wicke in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, "brodeweaver," and (ii.) William Archard of Northnibley, gent., and William Stones of Moreton in Thornebury, yeoman. The said Thomas, in consideration of a marriage to be solemnized between him and Elizabeth Stones, daughter of the said William, and for assuring a jointure to him, enfeoffs the said Archard and Stones of a messuage in Goldeswicke with other lands in Berkeley to the use of the said Nicholas for life with remainder to the use of the said Elizabeth for life. Witnesses: William Stones, junior and William Archard, junior.

Signature of Nicholas (N) Curnocke.

DEED whereby Thomas Pope of Stinchcombe, co. Gloucester, clothier, gives to his son Daniel Pope a house and lands in Wick in Berkeley parish. Witnesses: Richard Brittan, clerk, Henry Burts, John (x) Brook, Rich: Blake. Dated 3 February, 23 Charles I. [$164\frac{7}{8}$],
Signature of Thomas Pope.



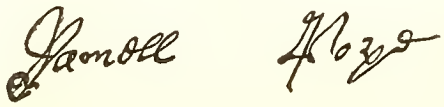
INDENTURE made 24 June, 24 Charles I. [1648], between (i.) Daniel Pope of Stinchcombe, co. Gloucester, clothier, and (ii.) Richard Britten of Bisley, co. Gloucester, clerk, and Henry Birt of Bawton, co. Gloucester, yeoman. The said Daniel for a jointure for Elizabeth his now wife leases to the said Richard and Henry a house and close in Wick and other lands in Wick and Came for fourscore years, if she so long live, to hold to her use after the deaths of Thomas and Sarah Pope, father and mother of the said Daniel. Witnesses: Thomas Pope, Edward King, John Broad and Richard Blake.
Signature of Daniel Pope.

INDENTURE made 18 November, 13 Charles II. [1661], between (i.) William Clarke of Wicke in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Hanna his wife, and Richard Clarke his son and heir apparent, and (ii.) Elizabeth Curnocke of Rugbagge in Berkeley, widow. Bargain and sale to the said Elizabeth of land in Baynham field. Witnesses: William Stones, William (x) Belcher, William Cornock, Nicholas Cornock and William Stones, juñ.
Signatures of William Clarke, Hanna (w) Clarke and Richard Clarke.

INDENTURE made 16 August, 14 Charles II. [1662], between (i.) Daniel Pope of Wick in Berckley, co. Gloucester, clothier, and (ii.) Edward King the elder of Cirencester, co. Gloucester, clothier. Lease for 900^{l} of a messuage in Wick, with a close called the Wheate close adjoining, and other lands in Wick and Cam, voidable by payment, of 100^{l}. Witnesses: Edward Willett and Robert Brereton.
Signature of Daniel Pope.

INDENTURE made 16 August 1662, between (i.) Daniel Pope of Wick in Berckley, clothier, and (ii.) Edward King the elder of Cirencester, clothier, whereby the said Daniel covenants to deliver up to the said Edward certain deeds, viz: (*a*) An indenture of bargain and sale, dated 3 January, 8 Charles I. [$163\frac{2}{8}$], made between William Trotman of Buckover in Thornbury, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Thomas Pope of Stinchcombe, clothier; and (*b*) a deed poll dated 3 February, 23 Charles I. [$164\frac{7}{8}$], from the said Thomas Pope to the said Daniel Pope, and also an indenture of grant and assignment made between the said Thomas and Daniel Pope. Witnesses: Edward Willett and Robert Brereton.

Signature of Daniel Pope.



BOND dated 19 January 1663, whereby Charles Dingley of Shackston, co. Essex, gent., is bound to Elizabeth Curnocke of Alkington in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, widow, for fulfilment of articles contained in an indenture of bargain and sale of equal date made between the said Charles Dingley and Frances his wife and the said Elizabeth Curnocke. Witnesses: William Stones the elder, Daniel Pope and William Belcher.

Signature of Charles Dingley.

INDENTURE made 19 January, 15 Charles II. [$166\frac{3}{4}$], between (i.) Charles Dingley of Shackston, co. Essex, gent., and Frances his wife, and (ii.) Elizabeth Curnocke of Alkington in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, widow. Conveyance of an acre of land in Atchington field in Alkington. Witnesses: William Stone the elder, Daniel Pope and William Belcher.

Signature of Charles Dingley.

INDENTURE made 24 August 1675, between (i.) Thomas Holbin of Sciston, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) John Wither of Wicke in Alkington. Grant to said John of land in Baynham field. Witnesses: William Archard, John Archard and Jeremiah (x) Marten.

Signature of Thomas Holbin.

INDENTURE made 8 September 1676, between (i.) Maurice Seager of Alveston, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) Thomas Linck the elder of Oldbury upon Seaverne in the parish of Thornbury, co. Gloucester, yeoman, John Edmonds of Just in the parish of Olveston, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Thomas Linck the younger, son and heir apparent to the aforesaid Thomas Linck. Lease for six months by the said Maurice Seager of a close in Alveston (formerly purchased by him of Thomas Clayton, M.D., and John Milborne, esquires) at a peppercorn rent. Witnesses: Richard Hawksworth and Christoper Cole, Junr.

INDENTURE made 9 September 1676, between (i.) Maurice Seager of Alveston, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) Thomas Linck the elder of Oldbury upon Seaverne in Thornbury, co. Gloucester, yeoman, John Edmonds of Just in Olveston, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Thomas Linck the younger, son and heir apparent of the aforesaid Thomas. The said Maurice, for natural love and affection for Elizabeth his wife, and for Sarah his daughter, now wife of John Smith of Wansewell in Berkeley, gent., assigns to the said Thomas, John and Thomas a messuage in Alveston inhabited by Thomas Haynes and a messuage called Pipers with certain closes in Alveston for the remainder of a lease of 2,000 years granted 10 June, 4 Elizabeth [1562], to hold the same in certain trusts for the said Maurice, Elizabeth and Sarah. Witnesses: Richard Hawksworth and Christopher Cole, junior.

Signature of Maurice Seager.

INDENTURE made 23 February 1679, between (i.) William Curnock of Alkinton in the parish of Berkley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) Thomas James of the said tithing, rugmaker, and Mary James and Thomas James his wife and child, being a lease from the said William of a cottage and garden ground in Alkinton. Witnesses: Nicholas Curnock and Jane Mill.

INDENTURE made 25 May, 32 Charles II. [1680], between (i.) Nicholas Curnock of Alkington in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, one of the sons of Elizabeth Curnock late of Alkington, widow, deceased, and (ii.) William Curnock of Alkington, yeoman, one of the sons and heir apparent of the said Elizabeth Curnock. Conveyance in fee of an acre in Achington field called the New Tineing. Witnesses: John Wilkins and Charles Zellman.

Signature of Nicholas Curnocke.

INDENTURE made 31 January 1681, between (i.) William Tippetts of Dursley, co. Gloucester, clothier, and Richard Tippetts of Dursley, clothier, his eldest son, and (ii.) William Curnocke of Wike, *alias* Wicke, in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman. Lease for a year of a close called Atchington Leyes, *alias* "Eles his Great Leaze in Alkington." Witnesses: William Litton, John Redman and Edward Morse.

Signatures of William Tippetts and Richard Tippetts.

INDENTURE made 1 February 1681, between (i.) William Tippetts of Dursley, co. Gloucester, clothier, and Rebecca his wife and Richard Tippetts of Dursley, clothier, eldest son of the said William, and Sarah, wife of the said Richard Tippetts, and (ii.) William Curnocke of Wike, *alias* Goldwicke, in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman. Release to the said William Curnocke of a close called "Atchington leyes *alias* Eles his Great leaze" and another close called "Atchington leaze," which closes were purchased by the said William Tippetts (by indenture dated 29 May, 13 Charles II. [1661]) of Mary Purnell, spinster, sole daughter and heir of John Purnell, late of Wike in Northnibley, gent., deceased.

INDENTURE made 11 February 1681, between (i.) John Smith of Heathfield in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) Edward Saniger of Saniger in Berkeley, gent. Conveyance of an acre of land in Atchington field in Berkeley adjoining on the west side to a close late of one Thomas Saniger and now of the said Edward Saniger. Witnesses: Arthur Neale, John Lasborough and Joseph Yeoman.

Deed endorsed "John Smiths conveyance of an Acre in Achington to Edward Saniger seiñ which I giue to my sonne William Saniger."

INDENTURE made 30 April 1686, between (i.) Daniel Webb of Chipping Sodbury, co. Gloucester, mercer, and (ii.) William Cornocke of Alkington, yeoman. Exchange of meadow ground called the Laggotts in Barkely for a close of meadow ground called Little Brooke Meade in Alkington. Witnesses: Thomas Withers, Maurice Oswald, and Richard Wastfeild.

Signature of Daniel Webb.

PARCHMENT COPY OF WILL of Elizabeth Seagar of Alveston, co. Gloucester, widow. To daughter Sarah, wife of Thomas Noyes, 20s. To grandchild Sarah Smith 220l at marriage or 21 years, with a spruce chest, six silver spoons, one silver bowle, the best bed and all wearing apparel, the same to be delivered to kinsman Thomas Lynke to be kept for her. If she die unmarried or under age her legacies to remain to grandchild Samuel Smith, who is made residuary legatee. Kinsmen Thomas Lynke of Oldbury, Thomas Webb of Buckover and Henry Heathfield of Pedington to be exors. Witnesses: Elizabeth Knight, William Cosham and Robert Thurston, junior. Dated 27 December 1689.

COUNTERPART OF INDENTURE made 15 March $16\frac{89}{90}$, between (i.) Richard Gwynne of Swansey, co. Glamorgan, gent., and Mary his wife (sole daughter and heir of Thomas Cam, late of Newport in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, gent., deceased), and (ii.) Peter Langham of Berkeley, broadweaver. The said Peter hath surrendered up an indenture of lease dated 10 March $168\frac{8}{9}$, of the messuages and lands hereinafter mentioned which he had for the lives of John Phillipps of Crom Hall, yeoman, and James and William Phillipps his sons. Lease of a messuage in Newport in Berkeley for the lease of the said Peter and of Elizabeth his now wife and of John Cole, son of Daniel Cole of Northnibly, blacksmith. Witnesses: John Rous, Daniel Cole, and William Vidler.

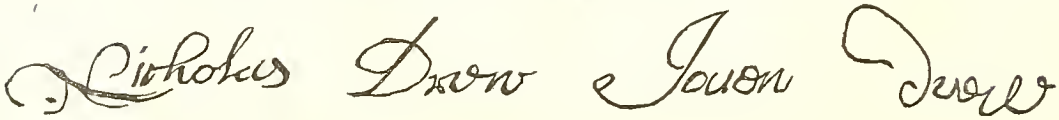
Signature of Peter Langham.

INDENTURE made 25 March 1692, between (i.) Nicholas Drewe of Hawksbury, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Joane his wife, one of the daughters of John Wyther, late of Wicke in Alkington in Berkley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, deceased, and (ii.) Samuel Trotman of Wicke, yeoman. Lease for a year of lands in Bainham field in Alkington, &c., which with other things were, by indenture dated 30 June, 12 James I. [1614], purchased by Thomas Holben of Bristol, baker, from Francis Nevell of Keyner, co. Sussex, esquire, Edward Nevell his son and heir apparent, and Henry Nevell of Bedminster, esquire, and since descended to Thomas Holben as son and heir to Thomas Holben his then late father deceased, who became seized thereof as brother and heir to the said Thomas Holben hereinbefore first named, of whom the said John Wyther purchased the same by indenture dated 24 August, 27 Charles II. [1675]. The said John Wyther, by will dated 24 April 1678, gave the premises to his daughter Joane. Witnesses: John Biddle, Miles Huntley, and Ste. Compeer.

Signatures of Nicholas Drew and Joaen Drew. Nicholas Drew seals with a seal of ARMS: *Six roundels, two, two and two, on a chief embattled a label.* CREST: *An arm embowed brandishing a sword.*

INDENTURE made 26 March 1692, between (i.) Nicholas Drewe of Hawksbury, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Joane his wife, one of the daughters of John Wither, late of Wick in the tithing of Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman, deceased, and (ii.) Samuell Trottman of Wick, yeoman, being a conveyance to the said Samuel of land in Baynham field in Alkington, bought by the said John Wyther 24 August, 27 Charles II. [1675], and devised by him to the said Joane in his will dated 24 April 1678. Witnesses: John Biddle, Miles Huntley and Ste. Compeer.

Signatures of Nicholas Drew and Jouen Drew. Nicholas Drew seals with a seal of ARMS: *Six roundels, two, two and two, on a chief embattled a label.* CREST: *An arm embowed brandishing a sword.*



COPY OF AN INDENTURE made 20 December 1693, between (i.) Thomas Oldfield of Bristol, gent., surviving trustee and exor of Thomas Cam late of Newport in Berkeley, gent., deceased, and Richard Gwyne of Swansey, in Glamorgan, gent., and Mary his wife, sole daughter and heir of the said Thomas Cam, and (ii.) Peter Langham of Newport, broadweaver. Release, following lease for one year, of a messuage and close in Newport.

INDENTURE made 26 January 1696, between (i.) Robert Curnocke, senior, of Northnibley, co. Gloucester, rugmaker, and (ii.) William Smyth of London, gent., and Edward Marling of Workely in Wottonunderedge, co. Gloucester, yeoman. The said Robert Curnocke, in consideration of a marriage to be had between Edmund Curnocke, second son of the said Robert, and Margaret Hannis of Northnibley, widow, and for a jointure for the said Margaret, releases to the said William and Edward two messuages and certain lands in Berkeley which he purchased of one Richard Smyth and Sarah his wife, to hold the same to the use of the said Edmund and Margaret and the heirs of their bodies, &c. Witnesses: Robert Cornock junior, Joseph (x) Gillings and Thomas Filpot.

Signatures of Edward Marling and Edmund Cornock.

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of William Curnock of Rugbagg in the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman. I give to my daughters Sarah, Elizabeth, Hester, Mary and Joane two closes of pasture ground in Berkeley called Alchingtons Lyes and a close called the New Close, the same to remain to my eldest son [William] if he pay £300 to my said daughters within two years after he shall come to the age of 21 years. To John and Nicholas my youngest sons a tenement and lands in Alkington. My brother Nicholas Curnock and sister Elizabeth Wilkins. Residue to wife Hester Curnock, my executrix. Overseers: My brother Nicholas Curnock and brother-in-law John Taylor. Witnesses: John Pinfold and Anna Pearce. Dated 20 February 1696.

Proved 1 June 1697, by executrix (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of Joane Lawrence of Oldbury upon Seaverne in Thornbury, co. Gloucester, widow. To be buried in churchyard of Thornbury near late husband Guy Lawrence. To my kinsman James Wilkins, son of John Wilkins, deceased, my messuage and lands in Oldbury and Moorton in Thornbury, lately purchased of Sir Edward Acton, bart., charged with payment of legacies [specified] to Elizabeth Wilkins his mother, to Elizabeth Colborne, daughter of my kinsman William Stones, to Mary Nelmes, sister to my kinsman John Stones, to Margaret Bartlett my brother's daughter, to my servant Mary Champneys, to the eight children of my kinsman William Curnock, deceased (one of them being William Curnock, whose mother and sister Joane are named), to the three children of Joane, late wife of William Baker of Crocksmarsh, to Jane, late wife of Nicholas Curnock, to the three children of my kinsman Thomas Gunter, deceased, to kinsman John Hewett the elder, to Mary, wife of Thomas Davis of Thornbury, to my sister-in-law Elizabeth Johnson, her son George Johnson and her daughters Elizabeth Grove and Mary Millard, to my servant Joseph Smyth, to my cousin Edward Bartlett, to my kinsman John Stones and his children, to my kinswoman Hester Curnock (a minor), to the three daughters (minors) of my kinswoman Elizabeth Wilkins. Residue to said James Wilkins, exor. Richard Packer and John Cooksey to be overseers. Witnesses: Joseph Smith, Thomas Andrews, John French and Robert Thurston. Dated 14 October 1709.

Proved 24 October 1710, by exor (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

INDENTURE made 10 January 1711, between (i.) William Cornocke of Wicke in Alkington in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) John Mabbott of Cowley, co. Gloucester, yeoman. Lease of a close of pasture ground called Atchington Leyes, *alias* "Eles his Great Leaze," &c., for a thousand years at a peppercorn rent by way of mortgage. Witnesses: John Browning, Edward Morse and Edward Morse junior.

Signature of William Cornock. Memorandum on the dorse that William Cornock covenants to deliver up deeds of lease and release dated 31 January and 1 February 1681, whereby William Cornock, father of the said William Cornock, purchased the premises in fee of William Tippetts and others.

INDENTURE Tripartite dated 8 May 1711, made between (i.) William Curnock of Goldwick in Alkington in Berkely, co. Gloucester, yeoman, eldest son and heir of William Curnock, late of the same, yeoman, deceased, and Hester Curnock of Goldwick, widow, mother of the said William Curnock the son, and (ii.) John Taylor, *alias* Rodman, of Hilsley in the parish of Hawksbury, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Ralph Pearce of Hill, *alias* Hull, in the same county, yeoman, and (iii.) Mary Pearce, spinster, eldest daughter of the said Ralph Pearce.

Settlement before the marriage of the said William Curnock and Mary Pearce. Conveyance to the said Taylor and Pearce of a messuage and lands in Alkington in trust for the said William Curnock and Mary Pearce, &c., subject to a life annuity payable to the said Hester Curnock. Witnesses: Rachaell Bull, Edward Pearce and James Wilkins.

Signatures of William Cornock, Hester Cornock, Ralph (x) Pearce and Mary Pearce. All the parties seal with an armorial seal. ARMS: *Ermine a cross couped.*

INDENTURE made 10 February 1712, between (i) George Huntley of Bristol, sadler, and (ii.) William Burcombe of Berkeley, yeoman. Grant of a close called Dorley in Alkington in Berkeley for the residue of a term of 99 years determinable upon the death of Miles Huntley, brother of the said George, whereof the said George is possessed under a lease granted by the Lord Berkeley. Witnesses: Thomas Prous and Theophilus Jones.

Signature of George Huntley. Seal of ARMS: *A crowned eagle.*

INDENTURE made 2 March 1713, between (i.) Dorothy Humfrey of Cam, co. Gloucester, widow, and Nathaniel Humfrey of the Inner Temple, London, esquire, her son and heir apparent, and (ii.) William Curnock of Gold Wick in Berkeley, yeoman. Lease for a year of a messuage and close in Gold Wick. Witnesses: John Butcher, John Cole, Elizabeth Humfrey and William Hill.

Signatures of Dorothy Humfrey and Nathaniel Humfrey, who each seal with an armorial seal. ARMS: *A cross trefly, with three roundels at each of the ends.* CREST: *A bird rising,* HUMFREY.

INDENTURE made 30 May 1713, between (i.) Elizabeth Langham, widow of Peter Langham, late of Newport in Berkeley, broadweaver, deceased, and Elizabeth Langham, spinster, daughter and heir of the said Peter, and (ii.) Henry Head, vicar of Berkeley, being a release to the said Henry Head of a close of pasture ground in Newport aforesaid or Swanly. Witnesses: James Wilkins, Henry (x) Jennings, Thomas Rous and Richard Venn.

The said Elizabeth Langham and her daughter both sign with a mark.

INDENTURE made 1 June 1713, between (i.) Daniel Cole of Northnibley. co. Gloucester, blacksmith, and Elizabeth Langham, widow of Peter Langham, deceased, and Elizabeth her daughter, and (ii.) Henry Head, clerk, vicar of Berkeley. The said Peter, by indenture dated 26 March 1691, leased to the said Daniel a messuage and lands for the lives of the said Peter and Elizabeth his wife and John Cole, son of the said Daniel Cole, upon trust for the said Elizabeth Langham, widow (the surviving life). Conveyance of close called Perry Croft to said Henry Head for the remainder of the life of the said Elizabeth. Witnesses: James Wilkins and Thomas Rous.

Signatures of all the parties, the said Elizabeth and her daughter signing with a mark.

INDENTURE made 25 January 1714, between (i.) John Partridge of Dursley, co. Gloucester, mercer, eldest son and heir-at-law of John Partridge, late of the same, mercer, deceased, and (ii.) William Curnock of Goldwick in Berkeley, yeoman. Release (following lease for one year dated 24 January 1714) of eight acres of land in Bainham Field in Alkington in Berkeley, which the said John Partridge, deceased, purchased of Thomas Wythers, son of John Wythers late of Newport in Berkely. Witnesses: Thomas Peirce, James Wilkins and Stephen Compeer.

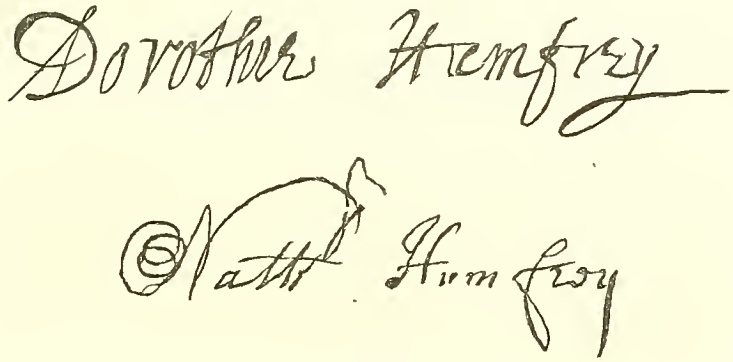
Signature of John Partridge.

RELEASE AND QUITSCLAIM by Anne Partridge of Dursley, co. Gloucester, widow and relict of John Partridge late of the same, mercer, deceased, to William Curnock of Goldwick in Berkeley, yeoman, of her dower and thirds in eight acres of land in Bainham Field in Alkington, formerly the lands of Thomas Wythers, late of the said John Partridge and now of the said William Curnock. Dated 25 January 1714. Witnesses: Thomas Peirce and James Wilkins.

Signature of Anne Partridge. Seal of ARMS: *Ermine, a cross couped.*

INDENTURE made 3 March 171$\frac{3}{4}$, between (i.) Dorothy Humfrey of Cam, co. Gloucester, widow, and Nathaniel Humfrey of the Inner Temple, London, esquire, her son and heir apparent, and (ii.) William Curnock of Gold Wick in the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, being a conveyance to the said William of a messuage and close at Gold Wick aforesaid. Witnesses: John Butcher, John Cole, Eliz. Humfrey and William Hill.

Signatures of Dorothie Humfrey and Nathaniel Humfrey. Mother and son use the same armorial seal: *A cross trefly, with three roundels at each of the ends.* CREST: *A bird rising,* HUMFREY.



INDENTURE made 22 March 1714, between (i.) Samuel Trotman of Wick in the tithing of Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) William Burcomb of Alkington. Feoffment of land in Bainham Field in Alkington, late in the occupation of Nicholas Drew and Joan his wife and now in the tenure of the said Samuel Trotman, by virtue of indentures of lease and release dated 25 and [26] March 1692. Witnesses: William Cornock and James Wilkins.

Signature (by mark) of Samuel Trotman. Seal of ARMS: *Ermine, a cross couped.*

INDENTURE made 22 March 1714, between (i.) Samuel Trotman of Wick in Alkington tithing in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) William Curnock of Goldwick in Alkington. Conveyance of one acre of land in Bainham Field in Alkington purchased by the said Samuel Trotman by indentures of lease and release dated 25 and [26] March, 4 William and Mary [1692], of Nicholas Drew and Joan his wife. Witnesses: William Burcombe and James Wilkins.

Signature of Samuel (x) Trotman.

INDENTURE made 4 November 1714, between (i.) Samuel Smith of Alkington in Berkeley, "cordwinder," and (ii.) William Curnock of Rugbag in Berkeley, gentleman. Release (following lease for one year dated the day before) of a reversion of grounds in Baynham Field in Alkington, now in the possession of the said William Curnock as tenant to Joseph Smith (brother to the said Samuel Smith), who holds the same for life under the will of John Smith, deceased, brother of the said Joseph and Samuel. Witnesses: William Burcombe, John Smyth, and Nicholas Bedggood.

Signature of Samuel Smith.

INDENTURE made 29 February 1715, between (i.) Thomas Pearce of Holts in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) William Curnock of Goldwick in Alkinkton, yeoman. Conveyance of land in Bainham Field in Alkinkton in Berkeley, which, with a messuage and other lands, the said Thomas Pearce purchased by indentures of lease and release (dated 19 and 20 May, last past) of Walter Stephens, esquire. Witnesses: William Burcombe and Ralph Pearce.

Signature of Thomas Pearce.

INDENTURE made 29 February 1715, between (i.) Thomas Pearce of Holts in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) William Burcomb of Alkington, yeoman. Conveyance of half an acre in Bainham Field lately purchased by the said Thomas Pearce (with a messuage and other lands) of Walter Stephens, esquire. Witnesses: William Cornock and Ralph Pearce.

Signature of Thomas Pearce.

INDENTURE made 26 March 1715, between (i.) Sarah Wiltshire of Newport in Berkeley, widow, and (ii.) William Burcomb of Wick in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman. Conveyance of two half-acres of land in Bainham Field in Alkington purchased by the said Sarah Wiltshire by indentures of lease and release dated 31 October and 1 November 1705, from John Tyther. Witnesses: James Wilkins and Stephen Compeer.

Signature of Sarah Wiltshire.

INDENTURE made 5 April 1715, between William Burcomb of Wick in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) Samuel Trotman of the same, yeoman. Counterpart of conveyance of a piece of land in Ryham field in Alkington. Witnesses: James Wilkins and Stephen Compeer.

Signature of Samuel Trotman (who signs with a mark).

INDENTURE made 5 April 1715, between (i.) William Curnock of Goldwick in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) William Burcomb of Wick in Alkington, yeoman. Exchange of lands in Bainham Field. Witnesses: James Wilkins and Stephen Compeer.

Signature of William Burcombe.

INDENTURE made 18 April 1715, between (i.) Edward Saniger of Saniger within the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, gent., only brother and heir of William Saniger late of Hinton in the same parish, gent., deceased, and John Saniger of Saniger, gent., eldest son and heir apparent of the said Edward, and (ii.) William Curnock of Goldwick in Berkeley, yeoman. Lease for one year of a messuage called Gooding House with four closes in Alkington in Berkeley. Witnesses: James Wilkins and Stephen Compeer.

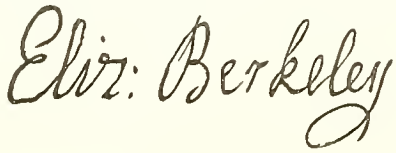
Signatures of Edward Saniger and John Saniger.

INDENTURE made 19 April 1715, between (i.) Edward Saniger of Saniger in Berkeley, gent., only brother and heir to William Saniger late of Hinton in Berkeley, gent., deceased, and John Saniger of Saniger, gent., eldest son and heir apparent of the said Edward Saniger, and (ii.) William Curnock of Goldwick in the same parish, yeoman. Release of a messuage or place where a messuage formerly stood called Gooding House near Berkeley Heath in Alkington with four closes of land belonging, &c. Witnesses: James Wilkins and Stephen Compeer.

Signatures of Edward Saniger and John Saniger.

INDENTURE made 15 July 1715, between (i.) the Countess Dowager of Berkeley and (ii.) William Curnock of Rugbagg in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman. The said William surrendering a lease dated 10 October 1691, made to him for the lives of himself and his sister Hester, a new lease is made to him. Lease of lands in Bainham Field for lives of the said William, and William and Nicholas his sons. Witnesses: William Hickman and Thomas Rous.

Signature of Elizabeth, Countess Dowager of Berkeley.



BOND dated 8 August 1717, wherein Josiah Graffton of Kingswood, co. Wilts, clothworker, is bound to surrender a close called Baynham Penings and an acre and a half of land in Baynham Field in Alkington in Berkeley parish, at the next Halmote Court for the manor of Alkington, to be regranted to William Curnock of Berkeley, yeoman. Witnesses: Samuel Wallington and Nicholas Webb.

Signature of Josiah (x) Graffton.

DEED of Thomas Pearce of Wick in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and James Wilkins of Wickwarr, co. Gloucester, gent. Controversies depending between Nicholas Cornock, yeoman, and Mary Cornock, widow, both of Goldwick in Berkeley, touching the title to a close called Baynham Penning, late in the tenure of Jane Cornock, widow, and other lands in Alkington, the said Pearce and Wilkins as arbitrators appointed for the purpose award that the said close shall be surrendered up at the next Hallimot Court of the manor by the said Mary to the said Nicholas, the said Mary is adjudged to have her freebank in another close named. Dated 29 May 1721. Witnesses: John Rickets and Daniel Pope.

Signatures of Thomas Pearce and James Wilkins.

INDENTURE made 1 December 1723, between (i.) Nicholas Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Richard Hickes of Charfeild, co. Gloucester, gent., and Thomas Pearce of Wick in Berkeley, yeoman, trustees and devisees under the will of William Cornock late of Ruggbagg in Berkeley, yeoman, deceased, late brother of the said Nicholas Cornock, for sale of a messuage, closes and lands hereinafter named, and (ii.) Mary Cornocke of Ruggbagg, widow. Lease for a year of Gooding House and four closes and other lands in Alkington which the said William Cornock by his will dated 22 April 1718, devised to the said trustees. Witnesses: Edward Pearce and James Wilkins.

Signatures of Nicholas Cornock, Richard Hickes and Thomas Pearce.

INDENTURE made 3 December 1723, between (i.) Mary Cornock of Ruggbagg in Berkeley, widow, and (ii.) Thomas Pearce of Wick, yeoman. Lease for 1,000 years of Gooding House at Berkeley Heath in Alkington and certain closes late of William Cornock, deceased, husband of the said Mary, which the said Mary, by indentures of lease and release dated 1 and 2 December 1723, purchased of Nicholas Cornocke, John Hickes and Thomas Pearce. The above lease is as security for the payment of £100. Witnesses: Edward Pearce and James Wilkins.

Signature of Mary Cornock.

ATTESTED COPY OF THE WILL of Henry Head, vicar of Berkeley. To my three daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah Head £600 each. To wife Mary for life my leasehold estates in Berkeley, with remainder to my said daughters. To my son Henry Head my freehold estate and lands in Berkeley. Residue between said wife and son, my exors. Witnesses: Maurice Smith, Robert Marklove and John Onion. Dated 7 February 1727.

INDENTURE made 10 April 1729, between (i.) Daniel Pope of Wicke in Alkington tithing in Berkeley, son and heir of John Pope of Wicke, yeoman, deceased, who was son and heir of Daniel Pope of the same place, yeoman, also deceased, and (ii.) Edward Weigh of Clinger in Cam, co. Gloucester, yeoman. Lease for a thousand years, by way of mortgage, of a house and lands in Wicke. Witnesses: Elizabeth Morse and Hannah Morse.

Signature of Daniel Pope. Seal of ARMS: *A battle-axe between three roundels.* CREST: *Two battle-axes crossed in saltire through a garland,* MORSE.

INDENTURE made 5 May 1731, between (i.) Benjamin Bennett of Wick in Alkington, baker, and (ii.) Daniel Pope of Wick, baker. Release of a house and garden with a close called the Wheat Close in Wick. Witnesses: Stephen (x) Watts and John Morse.

Signature of Benjamin Bennett. Armorial seal. ARMS: *A battle-axe between three roundels.* CREST: *Two battle-axes crossed in saltire through a garland,* MORSE.

INDENTURE made 6 May 1731, between (i.) Daniel Pope of Wick in Alkington in Berkeley, co. Gloucester (son and heir of John Pope of Wick, yeoman, deceased, who was son and heir of Daniel Pope of Wick, yeoman, deceased), and (ii.) Edward Weight of Clinger in Cam, co. Gloucester, yeoman. Mortgage of a messuage and lands in Wick. Witnesses: Stephen Watts and John Morse.

Signature of Daniel Pope, who seals with an armorial seal. ARMS: *A battle-axe between three roundels.* CREST: *Two battle-axes crossed in saltire through a garland,* MORSE.

INDENTURE made 7 August 1732, between (i.) Robert Burcome of Wick in Berkeley, clothier, son and heir of William Burcome late of Wick, yeoman, deceased, and (ii.) William Pearce of Wick, gentleman. Release (following lease for one year dated the day before) of land in Baynum Field. Witnesses: Samuel Bennet, John Catch and John Summer.

Signature of Robert Burcombe. Armorial seal. ARMS: *A saltire engrailed, thereon an escutcheon charged with a cross.* CREST: *A moor's head erased,* MORRIS.

INDENTURE made 27 August 1734, between (i.) John Moor of Ambersley, co. Worcester, innholder, and Elizabeth his wife (one of the daughters of William Burcombe, late of Wick in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, deceased), and (ii.) William Pearce of Wick, gent. Lease of a moiety of land in Baynum field in Alkington in Berkeley, which were devised to the said Elizabeth and to Sarah Johnson her sister by the will of their said father. Witnesses: Laurence Price and William Forster.

Signatures of John Moor and Elizabeth Moor. The said John and Elizabeth each seal with the same seal of ARMS: *A battle-axe between three roundels.* CREST: *Two battle-axes crossed in saltire through a garland,* MORSE.

INDENTURE made 3 April 1735, between (i.) Daniel Pope of Wick in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) Edward Weight of Clingre in Cam, co. Gloucester, yeoman. Additional mortgage upon a house and lands in the possession of the said Daniel Pope for a further loan of £19 13s. Witnesses: Robert Long and Benjamin Bennett.

Signature of Daniel Pope.

INDENTURE made 3 April 1735, between (i.) Nicholas Cornock of Blanchworth in the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and (ii.) William Cornock of Goldwick in the parish of Berkeley, yeoman, nephew of the said Nicholas, being a lease for one year to the said William of a cottage and land in Wick in Berkeley parish, late in the possession of Hester Cornock, mother of the said Nicholas, who purchased the same from Laurence Rutt and Mary his wife and John Nelme and Susannah his wife, and devised the same by will to the said Nicholas. Witnesses: Margareta Whittock and John Whittock.

Signature of Nicholas Cornock. Seal of ARMS: *Two bars and a lion passant in chief.* CREST: *A demi-lion.*

INDENTURE made 4 April 1735, between (i.) Nicholas Cornock of Blanchworth in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) William Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, yeoman (nephew of the said Nicholas). Release, following lease for one year, of a close in Wick in Berkeley (adjoining land in the possession of Mary Cornock, widow, mother of the said William) with a messuage or cottage built thereon, which premises were late in the possession of Hester Cornock, mother of the said Nicholas, who purchased the same from Laurence Rutt and Mary his wife and John Nelme and Susanna his wife, and gave the same by her will to her son Nicholas Cornock. Witness: Margareta Whittock.

Signature of Nicholas Cornock who seals with an armorial seal. ARMS: *Two bars and a lion passant in chief.* CREST: *A demi-lion.*

INDENTURE made 18 November 1736, between (i.) Daniel Pope of Wick in Alkington in Berkeley, baker (son and heir of John Pope, late of Wick, yeoman, deceased, who was son and heir of Daniel Pope of Wick, yeoman, deceased), and Susannah his wife, and (ii) Edward Weight of Clingre in Cam, co. Gloucester, yeoman. Deed of uses of a fine to be levied unto the said Edward Weight of a messuage and lands in Wick for assuring the fee simple to the said Edward Weight and his heirs. Witnesses: William Jones and John Morse.

Signature of Daniel Pope, who seals with an armorial seal. ARMS: *A saltire engrailed, thereon an escutcheon charged with a cross.* CREST: *A moor's head erased,* MORRIS.

INDENTURE made 18 November 1736, between (i.) Daniel Pope of Wick in Alkington in Berkeley, baker, son and heir of John Pope late of Wick, yeoman, deceased, who was son and heir of Daniel Pope late of Wick, yeoman, deceased, and (ii.) Edward Weight of Clingre in Cam, yeoman. Release (following lease for one year dated the day before) of a messuage and close and other lands in Wick. Witnesses: William Jones and John Morse.

Signature of Daniel Pope who seals with a seal of ARMS: *A saltire engrailed, thereon an escutcheon charged with a cross.* CREST: *A moor's head erased,* MORRIS.

CHIROGRAPH of a fine made in Easter, 10 George II. [1737], between Edward Weight, plaintiff, and Obadiah Webb and Mary his wife, Daniel Pope and Susannah his wife, and Jeremiah Pegler and Judith his wife, deforciants of three messuages, three cottages, four gardens, three orchards, one acre of land, seven acres of pasture and common of pasture in Horsley, Tetbury, Wick and the parish of Berkeley.

INDENTURE made 23 August 1737, between (i.) Richard Wallington the elder of Wottonunderedge, co. Gloucester, clothier, Paul Castelman of Horseley, co. Gloucester, esquire, and John Wallington of Wottonunderedge, clothier, eldest son of the said Richard Wallington, and (ii.) Richard Wallington the younger of Horseley, clerk (younger son of the said Richard Wallington the elder), and Alicia his wife. Articles of agreement are recited as having been made between (i.) the said Richard Wallington the elder and Richard Wallington the younger, and (ii.) Jonathan Castelman of Painswick, co. Gloucester, esquire, and Alicia Wallington, aforesaid (by the name of Alicia Castelman), daughter of the said Jonathan Castelman), and (iii.) the said Paul Castelman and John Wallington, concerning a marriage then to be had between the said Richard Wallington the younger and Alicia Castelman. Conveyance of a toft and close called Crawley Leys in Berkeley (which Edward Pleydell the younger and Mary his wife with Edward Pleydell his father and Penelope his wife lately sold to the said Richard Wallington the elder) to the uses of the said Richard Wallington the younger and Alicia his wife and their issue, &c. Witnesses: S. Castelman and John Whittock.

Signatures of Richard Wallington, Paul Castelman, Richard Wallington, jun^{r}, and Alicia Wallington.

INDENTURE made 27 September 1737, between (i.) William Pearce of Wick in Berkeley, gentleman, and (ii.) Mary Cornock of Rugbagg in Berkeley, widow, and William and Nicholas Cornock her sons, both of Rugbagg aforesaid. A former indenture is recited as having been made 5 April 1715, between (i.) William Cornock late of Goldwick, yeoman, deceased, late husband of the said Mary, and (ii.) William Burcomb late of Wick, yeoman, now also deceased, being an exchange of lands in Bainham Field in Berkeley, the said William Cornock afterwards purchasing the exchanged lands from Robert Burcomb, son and heir of the said William Burcomb, and of Sarah Johnson, widow, and John Moor and Elizabeth his wife, the said Sarah and Elizabeth being daughters of the said William Burcomb. Release (following a lease for one year dated the day before) of lands in Bainham Field in Berkeley. Witnesses: John Whittock and William Pace.

Signature of William Pearce.

INDENTURE made 13 January 1741, between (i.) John Shipway of Rodborough, co. Gloucester, clothier, and (ii.) Nicholas Cornock of Goldwick in the tithing of Alkington in the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman. Release to the said Nicholas Cornock of a piece of ground called the New Tyning in Alkington. Witnesses: J. Heart and Daniel Heart.

Signature of John Shipway. The indentures of lease for one year are dated 12 January 1741, and signed by the said John Shipway.

INDENTURE made 29 March 1748, between (i.) Edward Weight of Clingre in Cam, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Mary his wife, and (ii.) Nicholas Cornock of Ruggbagg in Berkeley, yeoman. Release (following lease for one year dated the day before) of a messuage with a garden and orchard and lands in Wick in Berkeley. Witnesses: William Cornock and John Whittock.

Signatures of Edward Weight and Mary (x) Weight.

COPY OF AN EXTRACT FROM THE WILL of the Rev. Henry Head of Cranford, co. Middlesex, clerk, dated 29 October 1748, and proved (P.C.C.) by Rev. Stephen Jenner and Sarah his wife, the exors, whereby the testator gave all his lands and tenements to his sister Sarah Jenner.

RELEASE by Mary Cornock of Ruggbagg in Berkeley, spinster (daughter of William Cornock of the same, yeoman, deceased), to William Cornock, her brother, of a legacy of £200 which the said William Cornock, the father, gave by his will dated 22 April 1718, to his said daughter Mary, to be paid her at her age of 21 years, unless his wife Mary should be with child at the time of her death, in which case such child should share the legacy. The said William Cornock gave to his son William a messuage and lands in Alkington (parcel of which lands were purchased by William Cornock, father of the testator of Richard and William Tippetts), chargeable with the payment of the said legacy, the said William, the son, surrendering his right in certain lands devised to his brother Nicholas, and the testator's mother Hester Cornock having a life interest in the premises until the said William came to his age of 23 years. The testator's wife was not with child, and the said Mary came of age some years since, and the said William, the son, hath some time since attained his age of 23 years and the said Hester Cornock is dead. Dated 21 August 1750. Witnesses: Nicholas Cornock and John Whittock.

Signature of Mary Cornock.

INDENTURES OF LEASE AND RELEASE, the former bearing date 24 July 1758, and the latter bearing date 25 July 1758, and made between (i.) William Tratman of Alkington in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman, and Martha his wife, and (ii.) Nicholas Cornock of Goldwick in Alkington, yeoman. Conveyance of Prestmead in Alkington. Witnesses: John Whittock and Michael Smith, his servant.

Signed with the mark of William Tratman.

INDENTURE Tripartite made 24 July 1758, between (i.) Nicholas Cornock of Goldwick in Alkington in Berkeley, yeoman, and (ii.) William Tratman of Alkington, yeoman, and (iii.) John Cornock of Blanchworth in Alkington, yeoman, kinsman to the said Nicholas Cornock. An indenture made 5 April 1743 is recited, whereby the said William Tratman mortgaged to the said Nicholas Cornock, amongst other lands, a piece of ground in Prestmead in Alkington for a term of 1,000 years. The said Nicholas now assigns the said mortgage to the said John Cornock in trust to attend the fee. Witnesses: John Whittock and Michael Smith.

Signatures of Nicholas Cornock and of John Cornock (who signs with a mark).

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of Mary Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, widow. To my youngest son Nicholas Cornock three closes called the Heath Grounds in Alkington, purchased of my late brother-in-law Mr. Nicholas Cornock and others, devisees in trust under the will of my late husband William Cornock, deceased, and my pieces of lands in Alkington purchased of Robert Burcombe and his sisters, for the remainder of the term. To my daughter Mary Cornock for life my close called Small Mead in Alkington, with remainder to my son Nicholas in trust to preserve the contingent remainders to the use of the heirs of the body of the said Mary, with remainder, in default of such, to William Cornock, eldest son of my son William. My grandchildren William, Thomas, Nicholas, Sarah and Mary, children of my said son William. Residue to son Nicholas Cornock, exor. Witnesses: Joseph Minett, Samuel Hale and Harry Night. Dated 22 January 1761.

Proved 18 June 1761, by the exor (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of Mary Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, spinster. To my eldest brother William Cornock £20 which he owes me. I give my two closes at Oldbury upon Severn in Thornbury, co. Gloucester, to my brother Mr. Nicholas Cornock for life, with remainder to my nephew Thomas Cornock (son of my brother William Cornock), charged with payment of £100 to his brother Nicholas Cornock, my nieces Sarah and Mary Cornock, daughters of my brother William. The residue of my personal estate I give to the use of my brother Nicholas Cornock for life. After his death I give £100 each to William, Sarah and Mary Cornock, son and daughters of my brother William Cornock. Also after the death of the said Nicholas I give my part of the household goods of my late father to my nephew William Cornock, and the residue of my personal estate shall be at the disposal of my brother Nicholas Cornock, my exor. Witnesses: Joseph Minett, Thomas Maish and John Hodgson. Dated 27 September 1765.

Proved 29 March 1766, by exor (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of Nicholas Cornock of Oldbury upon Seavern in the parish of Thornbury in the county of Gloucester, yeoman. I give to my brother William Cornock a messuage in Thornbury with its garden and also certain closes in Oldbury purchased by my late grandfather Thomas Link, deceased, and devised to me by his will, with all other my freehold and real estate. My sister Sarah, wife of William Collins, and Mary, wife of James Woodroffe. Residue to brother William Cornock, exor. Witnesses: J. Fewster, Henry Ludlow Strangways (apprentice to Mr. Fewster, and George Rolph. Dated 2 June 1776.

Proved 28 November 1776, by exor (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of William Cornock of Oldbury upon Severn in the parish of Thornbury, co. Gloucester, yeoman. I give to my son Thomas a ruinous customary messuage, two orchards and two closes of ground in the manor of Thornbury. My daughters Sarah, wife of William Collins, and Mary Woodruffe. Residue to son William Cornock, my exor. Witnesses: Samuel Adams, Thomas Trayham and George Rolph. Dated 9 July 1777.

Proved 24 January 1778, by exor (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of Nicholas Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, co. Gloucester, yeoman. To my nephew William Cornock my copyhold estate at Oldbury upon Severne in Thornbury, co. Gloucester, he surrendering to his brother Thomas Cornock the closes called Captain's Grounds, which closes I charge with a payment of £200 to Susannah and Mary Woodruffe, daughters of my niece Mrs. Mary Woodruffe at 21 years or marriage. I give to my said nephew William Cornock all messuages, lands, &c., in Berkeley or elsewhere, and all my personal estate, charged with payment of £300, to William Collins of Eastwood in Thornbury, yeoman. I charge my freehold messuage and lands in Alkington with a payment of £5 4s. yearly to my servant Martha Munday for her life. My nephew William Cornock to be exor. Witnesses: William (x) Munday, John (x) Munday and Thomas Pearce. Dated 20 September 1779.

Proved 5 April 1780, by exor (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

INDENTURE made 16 January 1784 between (i.) Sarah Johnson, widow (one of the daughters of William Burcombe late of Wick in Berkeley, yeoman, deceased), and (ii.) William Pearce of Wick, gentleman. Lease for 50 years of a moiety of lands in Baynham Field devised by the will of the said William Burcombe to the said Sarah and to Elizabeth her sister (now wife of John Moor). Witnesses: John Nowell and John Hopkins.

Signature of "Sarah Johnston." Seal of ARMS: *A saltire engrailed, thereon an escutcheon charged with a cross.* CREST: *A moor's head erased,* MORRIS.

INDENTURE made 23 September 1788, between (i.) the Reverend Stephen Jenner of Berkeley, clerk (eldest brother and heir-at-law of Sarah Hayward late of Berkeley, widow, deceased, and (ii.) William Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, gent. Release (following indentures of lease for one year dated 22 September 1788) of a close lately called Perry Close and now called High Cross in Newport or Swanley in Berkeley parish, formerly the estate of Henry Head, late vicar of Berkeley, deceased, who gave the same by his will to his only son Henry Head late of Cranford, co. Middlesex, clerk, also deceased, who gave the same by his will to his niece Sarah Jenner, afterwards Hayward, who died intestate. Witnesses: Henry Jenner and Thomas Pearce.

Signature of Stephen Jenner.

PROBATE COPY OF THE WILL of William Cornock of Goldwick in the parish of Berkeley, co. Gloucester, gentleman. He gives to James Cook, now living at Gossington Hall in the parish of Slimbridge, co. Gloucester, whom he owns and acknowledges to be his illegitimate son, his manor of Gossington, *alias* Gosslington Hall, with the capital messuage and the farm house and its lands in Slimbridge and Cam which he lately purchased of James Pick, gent., subject to a payment of £1,000 to testator's daughter Mary Cornock, and to another payment of £1,000 to testator's daughter Hester Cornock at her age of 21 years. To testator's eldest son William Cornock my messuage wherein testator dwells with its lands called Goldwick Estate, charged with a payment of £1,100 to testator's daughter Susannah Cornock, and with an annuity of £50 yearly, payable to Sarah Cornock the testator's wife. To testator's son Nicholas Cornock certain freehold and copyhold closes and lands in Oldbury-upon-Severn in Thornbury, co. Gloucester (whereon testator's brother Thomas Cornock is one of the tenants), charged with an annuity of £30 to testator's wife. Testator names his daughter Sarah, wife of William Pearce, gent., and her children. Son William Cornock to be exor. Witnesses: George Rolph, Henry Cottrel and Solomon Kendal. Dated 17 December 1804. Codicil dated 12 April 1805, revoking legacy to daughter Sarah Pearce.

Proved 15 February 1806, by exor (*Consistory Court of Gloucester*).

INDENTURE made 19 August 1806, between (i.) William Cornock of Blanchworth in Berkeley, gent., and (ii.) William Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, gent. Exchange of lands in Berkeley. Witnesses: Thomas Pearce and John Cornock.

Signatures of William Cornock of Blanchworth and William Cornock of Goldwick.

RECEIPT dated 26 August 1809, of Susanna Cornock for a legacy of £1,100 given her by the will of her father William Cornock of Goldwick in Berkeley, gent., who died 21 November 1805. William Cornock of Goldwick, gent., is the son and exor of the will of the said William Cornock, deceased.

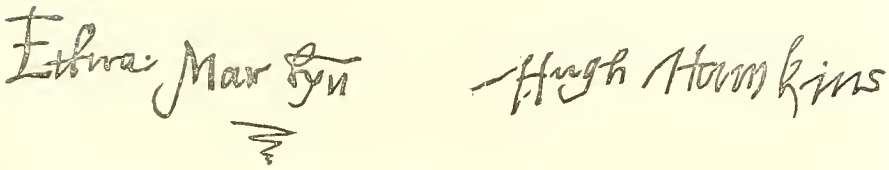
ORDER OF EXCHANGE of lands in Alkington in Berkeley between Maurice Frederick Fitzhardinge, Lord Fitzhardinge of Berkeley Castle, co. Gloucester (claiming as of right to be Earl of Berkeley and Baron Berkeley), and William Cornock the elder of Newport, co. Gloucester, gentleman. Dated 28 September 1865.

The documents from which the foregoing abstracts have been made are in the possession of Nicholas Cornock of Lillieshall Grove, Clapham Common, London, and Rainald William Knightley Goddard of Denmark Hill, London, who have kindly permitted the above to be printed.—F. A. C.

Goddard Family.

INDENTURE made 10 May, 10 Charles I. [1634], between (i.) Edward Martyn of Upham, co. Wilts, esquire, Hugh Hawkins of Newbery, co. Berks, gent., and Anthony Martyn of Purton, co. Wilts, gent., and (ii.) Edward Goddard of Upham, esquire, John Doyley of Alborne, co. Wilts, esquire, Richard Goddard of Balden, co. Oxon, gent., and Henry Gearinge of Leachlade, co. Gloucester, mercer. A former indenture is recited as having been made 10 January, 14 James I. [$161\frac{6}{7}$], whereby the King conveyed to Sir Francis Bacon, his Attorney General and others, his manors, &c., of Alborne or Awburne Chase in co. Wilts, parcel of the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster for a term of 99 years. The surviving lessees, by indenture dated 20 June, 4 Charles I. [1628], granted the manor of Alborne for the residue of the term to William Williams and others, who by indenture of assignment dated 1 July, 7 Charles I. [1631], granted thereof two carucates with other lands in Snapp and Upham to the said Hugh Hawkins and Anthony Martyn, who now convey the same to the said parties named as of the second part. Witnesses: Henry Davison, Gabriel Martyn, William Jones, Thomas Stratton, Thomas Slade, Thomas Martyn and Samuel Brunsell.

Signatures of Edward Martyn and Hugh Hawkins. [Seal of ARMS: *On a chevron between three cinquefoils* (?) *three escallops* (?), HAWKINS].



INDENTURE made 26 April 1686, between (i.) Alexander Thistlethwayte of Winterslowe, co. Wilts, esquire, and (ii.) Francis Goddard of Standen, co. Wilts, Francis Stonehouse of Great Bedwin, co. Wilts, esquires, and William Hearst of the Close of New Sarum, co. Wilts, and (ii.) Katherine Thistlethwayte, spinster, second daughter of the said Alexander Thistlethwayte. Release (following lease for one year dated the day before these presents) of the farm or grange called West Barnes and other messuages and lands in the parish of Frary, *alias* Witham Frary, in co. Somerset to the use of the said Alexander Thistlethwayte for life, with remainder to the use of the said Katharine Thistlethwayte, her heirs and assigns for ever. Witnesses: Jo. Powell, Daniel Yerbury, James Harris and William Foorder.

Signatures of Alexander Thistlethwayte [Seal of ARMS: *Three arrows*], Francis Goddard, Francis Stonehouse [Seal of ARMS: *On a fesse between three birds rising a leopard's head between two molets*, STONEHOUSE] and William Hearst [Seal of ARMS: *A sun in splendour*, HEARST].

These two deeds are in the possession of Rainald William Knightley Goddard of Denmark Hill, London.—F. A. C.

Sancroft Family.

THIS INDENTURE made the sixteenth day of May in the fifteenth yeare of the reigne of our sovereigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith &c, Betweene the most reverend Father in God William by divine providence Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury primate of all England and Metropolitane of the one part, and Richard Aldworth of Hinton Pipard in the County of Wilts Esqr of the other part Witnesseth that the said most reverend Father for divers good causes and considerations him especially moving hath demised granted and to farme letten and by these presents for him and his successors doth demise grant and to farme let vnto the said Richard Aldworth, the Parsonage of Sholden in the County of Kent, and all houses Buildings Gleablands tythes profits Comodities and Emoluments, and other Appurtenances to the same parsonage belonging or apperteyning, And also the Manno^r^ of Hull with the Appurtenances thereof in Sholden aforesaid, with all houses Lands and tenements to the Mannor aforesaid belonging or apperteining, Except and to the said Lord Arch Bishop and his sucesso^rs^ alwayes reserved all rents of Assize suits of Court, and all that which to the Liberties of the said Lord Arch Bishop there apperteineth, And also excepted to the said Lord Arch Bishop and his Successors all Woods Vnderwoods Hedgerowes and grosse trees growing or to grow in and vpon the premises with free liberty to fell and carry away the same at all times convenient, And also excepted the Advouson of the Vicarage there To have and to hould the said parsonage and

Mannor and all and every other the premises with all and singular their Appurtenances (Except before excepted) to the said Richard Aldworth his Executo^rs^ and Assignes from the making of these p^r^sents vnto the full end and terme of twenty and one yeares from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleate and ended. Yeilding and payeing therefore yearly during the said terme to the said Lord Arch Bishop and his successo^rs^ the yearly rent of twenty and two pounds three shillings and fower pence of lawfull money of England at the feasts of St Michaell the Archangell and th' añunciacon of ye blessed Virgin Mary by even portions to be payed at the mansion house or place where the said Lord Arch B^p^ or his successo^rs^ shall inhabit or abide in the Counties of Surry or Kent when the same Farme or rent shall be due And if it happen the said yearly rent of twenty two pounds three shillings and fower pence to be behind vnpayed in part or in all by the space of six Weeks next after any of the said Feasts in which it ought to be payed in maner and forme abovesaid, and not payed at the place appoynted, That then and from thenceforth it shall be lawfull to and for the said Lord Arch Bishop and his successo^rs^ into the said parsonage and Mannor, and other the premises with their Appurtenances to reenter, and the same to have againe repossesse and inioy as in his or their former Estate, and the said Richard Aldworth his Executo^rs^ and Assignes thereof and of every parcell thereof with their Appurtenances to expell amove and put out Anything in these presents to the contrary notwithstanding. And the said Richard Aldworth for him his Executors and Assignes doth covenant and grant to and with the said Lord Arch B^p^ and his Successo^rs^ by these presents at his and their owne proper costs and Charges to beare and pay all Waterscotts, rents payments and Charges now or hereafter going out of the premisses or any part thereof, And also at their like Costs and charges shall support and maintaine the said houses and buildings in and by all needfull and necessary reparations, And the said houses and buildings so sufficiently repaired during the terme aforesd shall leave and yield vp at the End of the said terme. And the said Lord Arch Bishop doth covenant promise and grant to and with the said Richard Aldworth his Executors Administrators and Assignes and every of them by these presents That he the said Richard Aldworth his Executors Administrators and Assignes shall or may for and vnder the Rent and Covenants aforesaid peaceably and quietly have hould occupie possess and inioy all and singular the premisses by these presents demised with their Appurtenances for and during the aforesaid terme of twenty and one yeares without any maner of let Eviction Expultion Interrupcon or Incumbrance to be had or made by him the said most reverend Father or by any other person or persons lawfully clayming from by or vnder him, or by his Assent Consent Meanes or Procurement. In Witnesse whereof the parties first above named to these present Indentures interchangeably have put their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

W: Cant:

From a deed in my possession.—F. A. C.

INDEX.

INDEX.

Abbott.
Thomas, 90.
Abraham.
Mr., 89.
Acton.
Sir Edward, Bart., 107.
Adams.
Samuel, 119.
Adamson.
John, 70.
Ady.
Mrs., 77.
Affleck.
Colonel, 4.
Akerman.
Mrs., 46.
Aldworth.
Richard, 122, 123.
Alexander.
Dykes, 28.
Hannah, 28.
Allunt.
Francis, 87.
Alport.
Thomas, 48.
Alston.
Mr., 70.
Althame.
Edward, 58.
James, 58.
Ancaster.
Peregrine, Duke of, 38.
Andrew, Andrews.
John, 95.
Phœbe, 45.
Thomas, 107.
William, 45.
Androse.
Mathew, 97.
Maurice, 97.
Angle.
Edward, 89.
Anglesey.
Henry William, Marquess of, 66.
Anne.
Queen of England, 20.
Anstis.
John, 55, 59, 60.
Appleby.
Elizabeth, 75.
Apthorp.
Charles, 43.
Rebecca, 43.
Archard.
John, 102.
William, 98-100, 102.
Archdeacon.
John, 30.
Arden.
Lady, 4.
Lord, 4.
Argles.
Henry, 6.
John, 6.
Arnold.
Edward, 90.
Arran.
Arthur, Earl of, 66.
Elizabeth, Countess of, 66.
Arscott.
Eliza, 36.
Atcherley.
Andrew, 37.
Ann, 37.
Eleanor, 37.
Jane, 37.
Mary, 37.
Richard, 37.
Sara, 37.
Thomas, 37.
Atkines.
Robert, 98.
Aufild.
William, 96.
Aylworth.
Margaret, 1.
Walter, 1.

Babb.
Edward, 92.
Bache.
Thomas, 62.

Bacon.
Sir Francis, 121.
Bagot.
Sir William, Bart., 39.
Baker.
Joane, 107.
Louis Alexander, 44, 45.
Mary, 44, 45.
William, 107.
Baldwin.
R., 77.
Ball, Balls.
John, 8.
Jonathan, 90.
Mrs., 90.
Nathan, 88.
Sarah, 8.
Bankes.
Thomas, 51.
Barber.
Sophia Pechey, 78.
William, 78.
Barker.
Christopher, 37, 48, 79.
Robert, 32, 37, 78, 81.
Barnard.
Alice Jane, 40.
Charlotte, 34.
Georgiana Jane, 40.
Henry, 40.
Louisa, 39, 40.
Mabel, 40.
Margaret Louisa, 40.
Melesina, 39.
Mrs., 39.
Robert, 39, 40.
Robert John, 39, 40.
Robert Reynall, 40.
Susan Emma, 40.
Walter Robert, 40.
Barnett.
Elizabeth, 44, 45.
Mr., 85.
Barnston.
Mrs., 80.
Barr.
Dr., 50.
Barratt.
Mrs., 46.
Barron.
Mrs., 6.
Barry.
Geraldine, 25.
James Hugh Smith, 25.
Bartlett.
Edward, 107.
Margaret, 107.
Baskerville.
John, 26.
Baskett.
John, 8, 32, 48, 82.
Mark, 30, 46.
Robert, 29, 30, 51.
Thomas, 29, 51, 69, 81.
Batchelor.
Henry, 87, 92.
John, 89.
Thomas, 89.
Bateman.
Lord, 80.
Bates.
Andrew, 91.
Edward, 91.
Batie.
Henry, 91.
Bayley.
Edward, 90.
James Rogers, 41.
Mary Rogers, 41.
Mary Sage, 41.
Matilda, 41.
Susanna Dorothy, 41.
Thomas, 87, 88.
William, 41.
William Sage, 41.
Be . . .
Elizabeth, 88.
Beale.
William, 6.
Beauchamp.
Richard, Lord, 16.
Beaumont.
Grizill, 72.
Beche.
Daniel, 90.
Becher.
Edward, 73.
Beck.
Daniel, 87.
John, 6.
Margaret, 6.
Beconsawe.
Richard, 96.
Bedding.
Henry, 88.
Bedford.
William, Earl of, 19.
Bedggood.
Nicholas, 110.
Belcher.
William, 101, 102.
Bellamy.
Joseph, 42.
Rebecca, 42.
Benham.
Mary, 69.
Bennet, Bennett.
Benjamin, 113, 114.
Samuel, 114.

Benning.
Abraham, 89, 91.
Berkeley.
Countess Dowager of, 112.
Sir George, 99.
Lord, 108.
Berkshire.
Henry, Earl of, 55, 59.
Berney.
Elizabeth, 48.
Betham.
Sir William, 65, 66.
Biddle.
John, 105, 106.
Bigg.
John, 91.
Bigland.
Ralph, 53, 62, 64, 67, 68.
Bill.
Charles, 36, 69.
John, 32, 71, 77, 79, 81.
Bird.
Maria, 49.
Thomas, 49.
Birt, Birte.
Henry, 101.
John, 94.
Biscoe.
Mr., 88.
Bishop, Bishopp.
Henry, 91.
Martha, 72.
Blachall.
Theodore, 36.
Blackett.
John Erasmus, 4.
Julia, 3.
Lady, 3.
Mrs., 3.
Sir Edward, Bart., 3.
Sir William, 3.
Blake.
Richard, 101.
Bloom.
James Harvey, 25.
Blower.
Annis, 96.
Deenes, 96.
Hugh, 96.
Bloxham.
Roger, 85.
Boardman, *alias* Coates.
Charles, 54.
Bocher.
John, 94.
Boddle.
Josias, 91.
Bodicoate.
Thomas, 55.
Boldero.
Mr., 81.
Bolderston.
William, 72.
Bond.
Dr., 74.
Bones.
Charles, 8, 9.
Charlotte, 8.
Edward, 8.
Elizabeth, 8.
Emily, 8.
John, 8.
Mary, 8.
Mary Ann, 8.
Sarah, 8, 9.
Susannah, 8, 9.
Boreton.
James, 89.
Widow, 90.
Borrell.
Euphemia, 45.
Boswell.
Elizabeth, 71.
Mr., 70.
Robert, 71.
Bosworth.
William, 90.
Boughton.
Lady, 83.
Bovy.
Alice, 1.
William, 1.
Bovingdon.
John, 87, 92.
Richard, 91.
Robert, 88.
William, 91.
Bowles.
John, 99.
Bowman.
Charles, 54.
William, 54.
Boyce.
John, 4.
Margaret Matilda, 4.
Bradbury.
Mrs., 82.
Sarah, 82.
Brakenfeilde.
Susan, 85.
Bramston.
Edmund, 48.
John, 48.
Sir John, 86.
Mary Ann, 48.
Thomas Gardiner, 48.
William, 48.

Brearley.
James, 85.
Joane, 85.
John, 85.
Leaver, 85.
Mary, 85.

Brenckworth.
Thomas, 98.

Brereton.
Robert, 101, 102.

Brett.
John, 93.
Mary, 93.

Brewster.
Hannah, 28.
Martha, 28.
Mary, 28.
Richard, 28.
Thomas, 28.

Bridges.
Mr., 3.

Briod.
Mr., 50.

Britten.
Richard, 101.

Broad.
Arthnr, 7.
Henry, 7.
John, 101.

Brograve.
Mrs. J., 48.

Bronam.
William, 84.

Brook, Brooke.
Fulck, Lord, 16, 17.
John, 85, 101.
Margaret, Lady, 17.

Brown, Browne.
Edward, 92.
John, 94.
William, 6, 90.

Browning.
John, 107.

Bruce.
James, 71.
Janet, 71.
Margaret, 71.
Mary, 71.
Ninian, 71.
Robert, 71.

Brudenell.
Hon. Mrs., 38.

Brunsell.
Samuel, 121.

Buck.
John, 45.
Thomas, 45, 47, 76.

Buckhurst.
Lady Cicelye, 96.
Lord, 96.

Buckingham.
Edward, Duke of, 16.

Buggin.
Lady Cecilia Lætitia, 66.
Sir George, 66.

Bugler.
Mary Ann, 46.
Miss, 46.
Thomas, 46.

Buk.
Robert, 95.

Bull.
Rachel, 108.

Bullock.
Sarah, 79.

Bullware, Bullwere.
John, 85.
Peter, 85.

Bunbury.
Charles, 83.
Mary, 83.
Mrs., 83.
William, 83.

Burcham.
Mary, 42.
Matilda, 42.
Sarah, 42.
Susan, 42.
Rebecca, 42.
William, 42.

Burcomb, Burcome, Barcomb.
Elizabeth, 116.
Robert, 114, 116, 118.
Sarah, 116.
William, 108, 110, 111, 114, 119.

Burke.
Henry Farnham, 93.

Burnam, Burnham.
Alice, 84.
John, 84.
Thomas, 84.
William, 84.

Burrowes.
Andrew, 90.
Robert, 88.

Burts.
Henry, 101.

Butcher.
Alfred, 51.
Charles Robert, 51.
Elizabeth, 51.
Elizabeth Downes, 51.
Hannah, 51.
John, 108, 109.
John Henry, 51.
Samuel, 51.
William, 51.

Butler.
Widow, 87.

Butt, Bott.
Anne, 78.
Elizabeth, 78.
Fanny, 78.
James, 78.
John, 78.
Sarah, 78.
Thomas, 78.
Walter, 73.
William, 91.
Butticaz.
Miss, 50.
Susan, 50.
Bysshe.
Edward, 7, 57,

Calverley.
Julia, 3.
Julia, Lady, 3.
Mrs., 3.
Walter, 3.
Sir Walter, Bart., 3, 4.
Cam, Came.
Mary, 105, 106.
Thomas, 100, 105, 106.
Cameron.
Robert, 49.
Canterbury.
William Sancroft, Archbishop of, 122, 123.
Carder.
John, 72.
Carew.
Lady, 40.
Sir Walter, 40.
Carnegie, Carnegy.
Elizabeth, 50.
Jane, 49.
John, 49.
John Allan, 50.
Carpenter.
John, 99.
May, 78.
Thomas, 89.
Carr.
Sir Henry, 5.
Carter.
Ann Hamilton, 34.
Charles M., 34.
Dansic, 34.
Ellen Harriet, 35.
Henry Thomas, 35.
John, 34.
John Thomas, 35.
Kate Emma, 35.
Laura Catherine, 34.
Laura Elizabeth, 34.
Mary Dansic, 34.
Samuel Robert, 34.
Samuel Thomas, 34.
Samuel William, 34, 35.
W. B., 34.
Cartwright.
Mr., 81.
Carty.
John, 70.
Rebecca, 70.
Carvick.
Anne, 74.
Eliza, 74.
Emily Maria, 74.
Henry Houghton, 74.
Marrianne Barbarina, 74.
Marrianne Catherine, 74.
Marrianne Georgiana Catherine, 74.
Nelthorpe Rowan, 74.
Thomas, 74.
Thomas Mayer, 74.
Cary.
Catharine, 10.
Henry, Lord Hunsdon, 10.
Casburne.
Robert, 78.
Castelman.
Alicia, 116.
Jonathan, 116.
Paul, 116.
S., 116.
Catch.
John, 114.
Caterman, Katerman.
Elizabeth, 84.
John, 84.
Margery, 84.
Ralph, 84.
Raynold, 84.
Roger, 84.
Thomas, 84.
William, 84.
See also Quaterman.
Cavendish.
Henrietta, Countess of Stamford, 39.
Lady, 87.
Chambie.
Hunt, 71.
Champion.
Alexander, 51.
John, 97.
Champneys.
Mary, 107.
Chaplin.
John, 70.
William, 81.
Chapman.
Ann Elizabeth, 34.
C. M., 34.
Elizabeth Seaber, 34, 35.
Henry, 35.
Laura Catherine, 34.
R. L. D., 34.
Samuel Thomas, 34.
Susanna, 34.
William H., 34.
Charles I.
King of England, 86, 97-102, 121.
Charles II.
King of England, 7, 101-106, 122.

Charlton.
Sir Francis, Bart., 39.
Thomas B., 6.
Chase.
James, 6.
Margaret, 6.
Mrs., 90.
Chearsley.
John, 88.
Joshua, 91.
Thomas, 89.
William, 89.
Cheetham.
Sarah, 44.
Cheynes.
Lord, 89, 90, 92.
Child.
Edward, 90.
Giles, 88, 89.
James, 89.
John, 90, 91.
Nathan, 89.
Timothy, 88.
William, 89, 90.
Childswoods.
Mrs., 88.
Cholmondeley.
Reginald, 80.
Church.
W., 74.
Clark, Clarke.
Ann, 79.
Benjamin, 79.
Charles, 79.
Edward, 85.
Elizabeth, 37.
Hannah, 101.
Humfrey, 48.
James, 88.
Jeremiah, 79, 92.
John, 79.
Letitia, 79.
Lucy, 79.
Mary, 79, 92.
Robert, 79.
Richard, 79, 101.
Rowland, 79.
Sarah, 79, 92.
William, 79, 101.
Clayton.
Thomas, 103.
Cleeveland.
Thomas, Earl of, 86.
Clench.
Ann, 8.
Betty, 8.
Job, 8.
John, 8.
Richard, 8.
William, 8.
Coates, *alias* Boardman.
Charles, 54.
Mr., 3.
Colborne.
Elizabeth, 107.
Cole.
Christopher, 103.
Daniel, 105, 108.
John, 96, 105, 108, 109.
Nathaniel, 49.
Thomas, 95, 96.
Collens, Collins.
Annie, 82.
Elizabeth, 82.
Elizabeth Martha, 82.
John, 27.
Mary, 27.
Sarah, 119.
William, 119.
William Henry, 82.
Collett.
Edward, 91.
Collingwood.
Lady, 4.
Collys.
John, 95.
Coltrel.
Henry, 120.
Compeer.
Stephen, 105, 106, 109, 111.
Compton.
Alice, 1.
Coney.
Dr., 80.
Cook, Cooke.
Catharine, 27.
Isaac, 27.
James, 120.
Elizabeth, 72.
John, 27.
Richard Foote, 27.
Robert, 1.
Cooksey.
John, 107.
Coole.
Edmund, 95.
Cooper.
Alfred, 80.
Ann, 77.
Edward, 77, 80.
Elizabeth, 80.
Emily, 80.
Francis, 80.
James, 77, 80.
Mark, 77.
Mary Ann, 77, 80.
Sarah, 77, 80.
Sarah Ann, 80.
Thomas, 72.
Coote.
J., 79.
Corbett.
Mr., 4.
Mrs., 4.

Corcoran.
James, 50.
Cordwell.
William, 92.
Cornock, Curnock.
Edmund, 106.
Elizabeth, 101-103, 106.
Henry, 95.
Hester, 106-108, 112, 114, 115, 117, 120.
Jane, 107, 112.
Joane, 106, 107.
John, 95, 106, 118, 120.
Margaret, 106.
Mary, 106, 112, 113, 115-118, 120.
Nicholas, 96, 99-101, 103, 106, 107, 112-121.
Philip, 96.
Robert, 95, 99, 106.
Sarah, 106, 118, 120.
Susannah, 120.
Thomas, 94, 97, 98, 118, 119, 120.
William, 97, 99, 103, 104, 106-115, 117-121.
Cosham.
William, 105.
Cosier.
Edward, 45.
Phœbe, 45.
Costard.
John, 88.
Cottam.
Charles, 67.
Coveley.
John, 94.
Cox.
E., 46.
Crew.
Anthony, 48.
Crockett.
Walter, 92.
Crofts.
Bridget, 52.
Sir Charles, 52.
Crosby.
Mrs., 73.
Crowder.
S., 77.
Crutch.
Widow, 88.
Curling.
Alexander, 29.
Currier.
Sarah, 32.
Curties.
Frances, 6.
Curzon.
Hon. Henry, 49.
Cust.
Lady, 38.
Sir John, Bart., 38.
Dacre.
Anne, Lady, 39.
Lady, 25.
Lord, 25.
Dade.
Mr., 3.
Dadey.
Mrs., 70.
Dangerfeld, Dangerfyld, Dangeruyle, Daungerfeld.
John, 94.
Richard, 94, 95.
Thomas, 95.
Daniel.
Roger, 47, 76.
Dannt.
Nicholas, 94.
Danvers.
Anna, 11.
Anne, 12, 15, 16.
Sir William, 16.
William, 11, 15.
Danyel.
Nicholas, 94.
Dartmouth.
Frances, Countess of, 39.
William, Earl of, 38.
Darvell.
Paul, 91.
Davey.
Mrs., 70.
Davies.
Thomas, 48.
Davis.
Aaron Wall, 50.
Edward, 50.
James Edward, 50.
John William, 50.
Mary, 100, 107.
Miss, 50.
Robert, 100.
Sarah Sophia Hannah, 50.
Susan, 50.
Thomas, 100, 107.
Davison.
Henry, 99, 121.
Davyes.
Richard, 96.
Dawson.
Madam, 47.
Dealtry.
Dr., 50.
Deane.
Edward, 46.
Elizabeth, 46.
William, 46, 92.
Deare.
Charles, 35.
Louisa Rowley, 35.
Margaret, 35.
Margaret Powell, 35.
Robert Elphinstone, 35.

De Bunsen.
H. G., 46.
De Canuill.
William, 94.
De Craul.
John, 94.
Deedes.
Mr., 48.
Mrs., 48.
De la Hethe.
Adam, 94.
Roger, 94.
Dennis.
John, 90.
Denton.
Mary, 29.
Mathew, 29.
Philip William, 29.
Polly, 29.
Derby.
Countess of, 38.
De Stutescombe.
Peter, 94.
De Wik.
Peter, 94.
Thomas, 94.
Dickson.
Hugh, 70.
Dilly.
Charles, 30.
Dimsdale.
Baron, 48.
Dingley.
Charles, 102.
Frances, 102.
Dixon.
Robert, 86.
Dod.
B., 26.
Doe.
Ann, 77.
Jane, 77.
John, 77.
Sarah, 77.
Sary, 77.
Dominick.
Andrew, 59.
Randolph, 59.
Dongworth.
Mr., 73.
Dosy.
Robert, 94.
William, 94.
Douglass.
Messrs., 49.
Down and Connor.
Bishop of, 83.
Doyley.
John, 121.
Drake.
Jane, 87.
Mountagu Garrard, 87.
Mr., 90, 91.
Drew, Drewe.
Joane, 105, 106, 110.
Nicholas, 105, 106, 110.
Drinkwater.
Ellen, 73.
Driver.
Ann, 47.
John, 47.
Richard, 47.
Drummond.
Robert, Archbishop of York, 38.
Duckworth.
Lady, 40.
Duncombe.
Anthony, 38.
Hon. Lady Charlotte, 39.
Hon. Mrs., 38.
Dunn.
Ann, 44, 45.
Betsy, 44, 45.
Catharine Hannah, 44, 45.
Charles Jonathan Frederick, 45.
Edward, 44.
Edward Thomas, 45.
Elizabeth, 44, 45.
Ellen, 45.
Euphemia, 45.
Frances Emma, 45.
Hellen Elizabeth, 45.
Henry, 44, 45.
Jane, 44.
Jonathan, 44.
Jonathan Newham, 45.
Kate, 45.
Mary, 44, 45.
Newham, 44.
Phœbe, 44, 45.
Sarah, 44, 45.
Thomas, 44.
William, 44, 45.
William Henry, 45.
Dyke.
Edward, 4.
Miss, 4.
Sir John, 48.
Dymmok.
Walter, 94.

Eales.
Anthony, 90.
James, 89.
Robert, 87.
Edmonds.
John, 103.
Effingham.
Francis, Earl of, 61.
Thomas, Earl of, 64, 68.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 2, 58, 63, 95-97, 103.
Ellison.
Maria Jane, 4.
Noel Thomas, 4.
Erskin.
Archibald, 19.
Evans.
Mathew, 88.
Everett.
Mr., 46.
Ewer.
John, 88.
Exeter.
Brownlow, Earl of, 38.
Eyre.
C., 34.
Charles, 43.

Fagg.
Sir John, Bart., 34.
Fairbank.
Ann, 47.
Elizabeth, 47.
John Driver, 47.
Mary, 47.
Sarah, 47.
Thomas, 47.
Farrar.
Elizabeth, 75, 76.
Faussett.
Bryan, 5.
Dr., 5.
Feilding.
Charlotte, 73.
Fellow, Fellows.
Ann, 72.
Edward, 72.
Mr., 81.
Robert, 89.
Fenner.
Captain Parson, 29.
Ferrand.
B., 3.
Ferriday.
Anne, 25.
Fewster.
J., 119.
Field.
John, 29, 71.
Fielding.
Elizabeth, 12.
Sir William, 12.
Fillis.
Elizabeth, 12, 36.
Jenny, 36.
Mary, 36.
Richard, 36.
William, 36.
Filpot.
Thomas, 106.
Finch.
Anne, 82.
Charles, 82.
George, 82.
James, 82.
Jessie Kate, 82.
Sarah Ann, 82.
Sarah Watson, 81.
Walter Henry, 82.
Fisher.
John, 87.
Fitzhardinge.
Maurice Frederick, Lord, 121.
Flavel.
John, 70.
Flood.
Samuel, 46.
Flower.
William, 62, 63.
Foley.
Sarah, 39.
Fonnereau.
Betty, 83.
Mrs., 83.
Foorder.
William, 122.
Foot, Foote.
Catherine, 27.
Elizabeth, 26.
John, 26, 28.
Mary, 26, 27, 28.
Richard, 26, 27, 28.
Susan, 27.
Susannah, 27.
Tabitha, 26, 28.
William, 27.
Forester.
Brooke, 80.
Mrs., 80.
Forrest.
John, 49.
Susan, 85.
Forster.
Catherine Ann, 4.
John, 4.
T., 42.
William, 114.
Fortescue.
Alexander, 47.
Anne, 36.
Mr., 40.
Mrs., 40.
Robert, 36.
Foster.
John, 87.
Margaret, 49.
Fox.
Anna, 69.
Mary, 45.

Francis.
Anne, 71.
Freeman.
Edward, 70.
Elizabeth, 70.
Gilbert, 99, 100.
Martha, 70.
Mary, 70.
Mr., 48.
Mrs., 48.
Samuel, 70.
William, 70.
Fremon.
John, 95.
French.
John, 107.
Fromentin, *alias* Danchy.
Margaret, 23.
Fuller.
John, 91.
Fytche.
D., 48.
Thomas, 48.

Galland.
Asten, 97.
Garbett.
William, 5.
Gardner, Gardiner.
James, 92.
John, 90, 92.
Joshua, 89, 90.
Garret.
Jon., 87.
Robert, 72.
Gearinge.
Henry, 121.
George I., King of England, 55, 59, 83.
George II., King of England, 61, 115.
George III., King of England, 38, 54, 60, 64, 67, 68.
George IV., King of England, 53, 62.
Gesse.
John, 94.
Gibbes, Gibbs.
James, 98, 99, 100.
Nicholas, 100.
Thomas, 98-100.
Gibbons.
Edward, 89.
Gibson.
G., 74.
Gilbert.
Nathaniel, 25.
Giles.
Frederick, 37.
Gill.
W., 77.
Gillings.
Joseph, 106.
Gisselock.
Jane, 30.
Goddard.
Edward, 121.
Francis, 122.
Rainald William Knightley, 121, 122.
Richard, 121.
Godden.
Frances, 6.
Frederick Mares, 6.
Henrietta, 6.
Henry, 6.
Martha, 6.
Mary, 6.
Robert Wilson, 6.
William Worcester, 6.
Godfrey, Godfry.
Amy, 77.
John, 77, 78.
Mary, 78.
Susan, 78.
Thomas, 77.
William, 78.
Golding.
Edward, 40.
Mrs. W. H., 6.
W. H., 6.
Goodrich.
Thomas, 96.
Gordon.
James, 4.
Gore.
Arthur, Earl of Arran, 66.
Elizabeth, Countess of Arran, 66.
Lady Cecilia Lætitia, 66.
Gosham.
Simon, 90.
Gough.
Thomas, 37.
Graffton.
Josiah, 112.
Grant.
Charles, 46.
Mary Frances, 46.
Greatheerd.
Lady Mary, 38.
Green, Greene.
Mary, 24.
Robert, 24.
Thomas, 88.
Greenvill.
S., 48.
Greenwood.
Elizabeth, 29.
Grevill.
Fulck, 16.
Sir Fulck, 16, 17.
Margaret, 13.
Griffin.
John, 92.

Grimsdale.
Abraham, 88.
Richard, 87.
Grip.
Walter, 94.
Groom.
John Hindes, 42.
Mary, 42.
Grove.
Elizabeth, 107.
Grover.
Widow, 92.
Guibert.
Miss, 29.
Philip, 29.
Polly, 29.
Guilford.
Elizabeth, Countess of, 21, 38.
Francis, Earl of, 21, 38.
Gunter.
Thomas, 107.
Gwynne.
Mary, 105, 106.
Richard, 105, 106.
Gybbyns.
Thomas, 97.

Hadocke, Haydock.
Ralph, 84, 85.
Hale.
Samuel, 118.
Hall.
Ann, 72, 73.
Captain, 49.
Catherine, 72, 73.
Joseph, 72.
Martha, 80.
Mary, 72.
Widow, 88.
Hammond.
Anne, 72.
Hannis.
Margaret, 106.
Harcourt.
Edward, Archbishop of York, 65.
George Simon, 2nd Earl, 65.
Harding.
Daniel, 89.
John, 92.
Jonas, 87.
Timothy, 87.
Widow, 87.
Harley.
Abigail, 12, 20, 38, 39.
Edward, 38.
Hon. Edward, 20, 38.
Hon. John, 38, 39.
Margaret, 38.
Robert, 38.
Hon. Robert, 38.
Sarah, 38.
Thomas, 38, 39.
Harneisse.
Martha, 73.
Harris.
E. J., 9.
Henry, 92.
James, 122.
R., 30.
Susannah, 9.
Thomas, 88.
Harrison.
George, 60.
Hart.
Andrew, 74.
Mary, 27.
Thomas, 27.
Hartford.
Canon, 46.
Harvey, Harvye.
Giles, 95, 96.
Richard, 72.
Hashold.
Elizabeth, 79.
Mary, 79.
Hat.
Giles, 89, 92.
Hatch.
Stephen, 88.
Hathway.
Tobias, 99, 100.
Hawker.
Dr., 49.
Richard, 72.
Hawkins.
Hugh, 121.
John, 91.
Hawksworth.
Lady, 3.
Richard, 103.
Sir Walter, 3.
Hayborne.
John, 84.
Hayley.
William, 87, 88, 89, 90.
Haynes.
Ann, 32.
Thomas, 103.
Hayton.
Rev. —, 30.
Hayward.
Sarah, 120.
Head.
Elizabeth, 113.
Henry, 108, 113, 117, 120.
Mary, 113.
Sarah, 113.
Sir J., Bart., 74.
Heard.
Isaac, 64, 67, 68.
Sir Isaac, 54, 60.

Hearst.
William, 122.
Heart.
Daniel, 116.
J., 116.
Heath.
Margaret, 10.
Sir John, 10.
Heathfield.
Henry, 105.
Henry V., King of England, 94.
Henry VII., King of England, 94.
Henry VIII., King of England, 95.
Henslowe.
Mrs., 87.
Hepburn.
Captain, 49.
Herbert.
Anne, 36.
Eliza, 36.
Elizabeth, 36.
George, 36.
Henry, 36.
Jenny, 36.
Lord, 80.
Mary, 36.
Herne.
Stephen, 88.
Heruz.
William, 94.
Hervy, Hervye.
William, 56, 57.
Heskyns.
Thomas, 95.
Hesletine.
James, 73.
Heward.
Joseph, 87.
Hewett.
John, 107.
Hickes.
John, 113.
Richard, 112.
Hickman.
William, 112.
Hide.
Richard, 89.
Higgs.
William, 92.
Hill, Hills.
Henry, 71.
John, 87.
Robert, 89.
Timothy, 88.
William, 108, 109.
Hinton.
A., 74.
Edward, 73.
John, 92.
Hoare.
Mr., 46.
Mrs., 46.
Hobbs.
John, 90.
Ralph, 90.
Thomas, 91.
William, 89.
Hobtrowe.
Richard, 90.
Hodgson.
Eliza, 26.
John, 118.
Holben, Holbin.
Thomas, 102, 105.
Holkines.
Aly . . , 24.
William, 24.
Hollis.
Hannah, 72, 73.
Mary, 72.
Robert, 72.
Honner.
Edward, 91.
Hopkins.
John, 119.
Hopper.
William, 88, 89.
Horn.
Elizabeth, 78.
Sophia Pechey, 78.
Horwood.
Thomas, 89.
Houghton.
Lucy, 83.
How.
John, 92.
Howard.
Bernard Edward, Duke of Norfolk, 35, 62, 65.
Charles, Duke of Norfolk, 54, 60, 64, 67, 68.
Charles, Earl of Nottingham, 10, 18.
Sir Charles, 10.
Edward, Duke of Norfolk, 61.
Elizabeth, 10.
Lady Elizabeth, 10, 18.
Francis, Earl of Effingham, 61.
Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 55, 59.
Thomas, Earl of Effingham, 64, 68.
Howlett.
Catharine, 26-28.
Francis, 26-28.
Jane, 27, 28.
John, 27, 28.
Mary, 26-28.
Howse.
Thomas, 29.
Hughes.
Elinor, 30.
Elizabeth, 82.

Humfrey, Humphreys, Humphries.
Dorothy, 108, 109.
Elizabeth, 108, 109.
Henry, 3.
Jane, 34.
Mr., 3.
Nathaniel, 108, 109.
Hunsdon.
Henry, Lord, 10.
Hunt.
Henry, 91.
John, 91.
Huntley.
George, 108.
Miles, 105, 106, 108.
Husk.
Jane, 28.
Richard, 28.
Hutchinson.
Mrs., 73.

Igham.
Roger, 99.
Irvine.
Alice Henrietta, 31.
Andrew, 31.
Archibald, 31.
Bridget, 31.
Elizabeth, 31.
Emily Charlotte, 31.
Margaret, 31.
Marianne, 31.
Marianne Eliza, 31.
Jean, 31.
John, 31.
John Shakespear, 31.
Robert, 31.
Thomas, 31.
Walter, 31.

Jackson.
Constant, 75, 76.
Elizabeth, 42, 43, 75, 76.
Frank, 42.
Frederick John, 42.
George, 43.
George Stephen Henry, 43.
John, 43, 75, 76.
Joseph, 75, 76.
Mary, 75.
Postle, 42, 43.
Rebecca, 43.
Richard, 75, 76.
Sarah, 42, 43, 75, 76.
Stephen, 42, 43.
W., 76.
William, 42, 75, 76.
William Joseph, 75.
James I., King of England, 105, 121.
James.
Ann, 47.
Blanch, 47.
Edward, 47.
Jane, 47.
Martha, 47.
Mary, 47, 103.
Thomas, 103.
Janynes.
John, 94.
Jenkins.
Mrs., 80.
Jenner.
Henry, 120.
Sarah, 117, 120.
Stephen, 117, 120.
Jennings.
Henry, 108.
Jepson.
Arthur, 64.
Elizabeth, 64.
John Wilkins, 64.
Jermyn.
Dr., 4.
Paulina, 4.
Jewett.
James, 88.
Jobbins, Jobbyns, Jobyn.
Thomas, 94, 98.
William, 95, 96.
Johnson.
Elizabeth, 107.
George, 107.
Hannah, 83.
Sarah, 114, 116, 119.
William, 90.
Johnston.
David, 48.
Jane, 48.
John, 48.
Sarah, 119.
Jones.
Theophilus, 108.
William, 115, 121.
Joynson.
Eleanor Jane, 46.
Frederick, 46.
Jude.
Sir Andrew, 56.
Dame Mary, 56.

Kaye.
Sir Arthur, 21, 38.
Elizabeth, 21, 38.
Sir John Lyster, Bart., 38.
Kedwards.
Caroline, 82.
Elizabeth Sarah, 82.
George, 82.
Keene.
Lazarus, 88.
Widow, 87.

Keer.
Jonathan, 42.
Mary, 42.
Rebecca, 42.
Kelk.
Catharine, 44.
Elizabeth, 44, 45.
John, 44.
Mary, 44.
Mathew, 44.
Phebe, 44, 45.
William, 44, 45.
Kendal.
Solomon, 120.
King.
Amanda M., 50.
Ann, 49.
Edward, 101, 102.
Henry Curzon, 49, 50.
James Foster, 49.
Jane Carnegy, 50.
John, 49, 50.
John Bird, 49.
John Carnegie, 49.
Margaret, 49.
Maria, 49, 50.
Murdoch Kilburn, 49.
Patrick Allan Carnegy Foster, 49.
Thomas, 49, 50.
Thomas Bird, 49.
Kinnoul.
Thomas, Earl of, 38.
Knight.
Elizabeth, 105.
Knop.
Mary, 70.
Knowles.
Rachel, 28.
Tabitha, 26, 28.
Thomas, 26, 27, 28.
Kynaston.
Mrs., 80.

Lamb.
Eliza, 69.
George, 69.
John, 69.
Martha, 69.
Mary, 69.
Mrs., 73.
Sarah Elizabeth, 76.
Lake.
Bibye, 80.
Lane.
John, 88.
Thomas, 73.
Langham.
Elizabeth, 105, 108.
Peter, 105, 106, 108.
Langton.
Richard, 95.
Lasborough.
John, 104.
Lathom.
Mr., 80.
Latimer.
Richard, Lord, 16.
Lawrence, Lauerence.
Ann, 31.
Elizabeth, 31.
George, 31.
Giles, 31.
Guy, 107.
J., 31.
Joane, 107.
Samuel, 31.
William, 95, 96.
Lea.
Robert, 89.
Leared.
Edward, 89.
Le Dyer.
Henry, 94.
Legge.
Elizabeth, Viscountess Lewisham, 21.
George, Viscount Lewisham, 21.
John, 94, 95.
Le Gryp.
William, 94.
Leighton.
Ann, 80.
Anna Bella, 80.
Anna Maria, 80.
Charlton, 80.
Sir Edward, 80.
Honour, 80.
Leith.
Mrs., 50.
Lely.
Sir Peter, 52.
Le Pottare.
Thomas, 94.
Lewisham.
Elizabeth, Viscountess, 21, 38.
George, Viscount, 21, 38.
Leybourne.
Ann, 74.
Lince.
Ann, 81.
Benjamin, 81.
Elizabeth, 81.
Ellice, 81.
Frances, 81.
Francis, 81.
William, 81.
Linck, Link, Lynke.
Thomas, 103, 105, 119.
Liptrott.
A., 74.
Little.
Elizabeth, 31.
William, 31.
Litton.
William, 103.

Lloyd, Loyd.
Dr., 70.
Edward, 73.
Elizabeth, 72.
Miss, 80.
Sir Charles, 80.
Loaton.
Peter, 88.
Lock.
Thomas, 54, 67.
Lodge.
Ellinor, 71.
Francis, 71.
Lofft, Loft.
Capel, 4, 81.
Laura Capel, 4, 81.
Miss, 46.
Sarah Capel, 81.
Sarah Watson, 81.
Londonderry.
Lucy, Countess Dowager of, 70.
Long.
Robert, 114.
Longeford.
William, 94.
Lord.
Andrew, 29.
Betty, 29.
Elizabeth, 29.
George, 29.
Joe, 29.
John, 29.
Joseph, 29.
Martha, 29.
Mary, 29.
Peter, 29.
Posthumous, 29.
Simon, 29.
Thomas, 29.
William, 29.
Lovet, Lovett.
Aaron, 80.
Timothy, 90.
Lucy.
Jane, 14, 16.
William, 15, 16.
Lumley.
Frances, 73.
John, 73.
Luscombe.
Bishop, 5.
Lutterell.
Mrs., 3.
Lygon.
Lady Elizabeth, 16.
Richard, Lord Beauchamp, 16.

Mabbott.
John, 107.
Mackie.
Elizabeth, 4.
Mackmillian.
William, 91.
Maish.
Thomas, 118.
Maltmon.
William, 94.
Mann.
Abraham, 26.
Alfred, 26.
Emily, 26.
George, 26.
Henry, 26.
Katherine, 26.
Packman J., 26.
Susanna, 26.
Mares.
Anne, 6.
John, 6.
Marklove.
Robert, 113.
Marling.
Edward, 106.
Marsh.
Elizabeth, 29.
Marten, Martyn.
Anthony, 121.
Jeremiah, 102.
Edward, 121.
Gabriel, 121.
Thomas, 121.
Mary, Queen of England, 56, 110.
Mason.
John, 60, 61.
Mathew.
Dame Mary, 56.
Thomas, 56.
May, Mey.
Anthony, 98, 99.
Agnes, 97.
Arthur, 97.
Edmond, 95.
Edward, 97.
Joan, 94, 95, 97.
Robert, 78, 94, 97.
Thomas, 95.
Walter, 97.
Mayer.
Marrianne Barbarina, 74.
Mayhew.
Miles, 69.
Maynard.
Viscountess, 5.
Mays.
Ann, 2.
Betsy, 2.
Mary, 2.
Peggy, 2.
Susan, 2.
William, 2.

McLeod.
Celia, 49.
Normand, 49.
Meacock.
John, 90.
Meads.
Kate, 45.
Mellowes.
Katherine, 48.
Mempris.
Hillary, 86.
Mericke.
Richard, 98.
Meriton.
Elizabeth, 93.
George, 93.
John, 93.
Mary, 93.
Mathew, 93.
Merrill.
J., 30.
Milborne.
John, 103.
Lady Martha, 38.
Miles.
Ann, 69.
John, 88.
Joseph, 92.
Rebeckah, 69.
Robert, 69.
William, 88.
Mill, Mills.
David, 60.
F. R., 50.
Jane, 103.
Mr., 48.
Millard.
Mary, 107.
Miller.
Francis, 40.
M. H., 6.
Milner.
Charles, 67.
Minett.
Joseph, 118.
Moffit.
John, 71.
Moises.
Hugh, 5.
Montague.
Lady Catherine, 72.
Hon. Oliver, 72.
Moor, Moore, More.
Elizabeth, 114, 116, 119.
George, 69.
John, 84, 114, 116, 119.
Moorley.
Teresa, 68.
Moreton.
Henry, 87.
Nathaniel, 87.
Widow, 87.
William, 89.
Morse.
Edward, 103, 107.
Elizabeth, 113.
Hannah, 113.
John, 113, 115.
Motun.
Adam, 94.
Moule.
Mary, 92.
Mulle.
Thomas, 94.
Munday, Mundy.
John, 119.
Martha, 119.
Nicholas, 94.
Thomas, 95, 97-99.
William, 119.
Musket.
Margaret, 35.

Nappet.
Martha, 69.
Nash.
James, 91.
John, 88, 90, 91.
Richard, 89, 92.
Walter, 91.
William, 90, 91.
Nayler.
Sir George, 53, 62, 65.
Neale.
Arthur, 104.
Nelme, Nelmes.
John, 114, 115.
Mary, 107.
Richard, 98.
Susannah, 114, 115.
Nelson.
S., 79.
Nevell, Nevill, Neville.
Catherine, Countess of Westmoreland, 16.
Edward, 105.
Francis, 105.
Henry, 105.
Lady Margaret, 16.
Mr., 3.
Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, 16.
Richard, Lord Latimer, 16.
Neveport.
William, 94.
Newcomb.
Thomas, 36, 69, 71.
Newporte.
Richard, 85.

Nichols.
Ann, 47.
Night.
Harry, 118.
Noble.
John, 91.
Norfolk.
Bernard Edward, Duke of, 53, 62, 65.
Charles, Duke of, 54, 60, 64, 67, 68.
Edward, Duke of, 61.
Thomas, Duke of, 55, 59.
North.
Hon. Brownlow, Bishop of Winchester, 38, 39.
Elizabeth, Countess of Guilford, 21.
Elizabeth, Lady, 38.
Francis, Earl of Guilford, 21, 38.
Lady, 40.
Lady Louisa, 13, 21, 38.
Norton.
Bonham, 77.
Norwood, Norwoode.
Henry, 87.
James, 90, 92.
Widow, 90.
Notcutt.
Thomas F., 68.
Nottingham.
Howard, Earl of, 9.
Sir Charles, Earl of, 10, 18.
Nowell.
John, 119.
Peter, 72.
Noyes.
Sarah, 105.
Thomas, 105.

Oakley.
William, 89.
Odyngsale.
Anne, 14.
Edward, 14.
Ogibby.
Mr., 71.
Oke.
W. S., 46
Oldfield.
Thomas, 106.
Olorenshaw.
Elizabeth, 24.
Mary, 24.
William, 24.
Onion.
John, 113.
Oswald.
Maurice, 104.
Otway.
Sir Robert Waller, 53.
Owen.
Elinor, 30.
Elizabeth, 30.
Ellin, 30.
Hugh, 30.
Jane, 30.
John, 30.
William, 30.
Oxford.
Countess, Dowager of, 38.
Edward, Earl of, 20, 38.
Susanna, Countess of, 38.

Pace.
William, 116.
Packer.
Richard, 107.
Paget.
Henry, Lord, 38.
Paine.
Francis, 89.
Pakenham.
Isabella Mary, 33.
Thomas, 33.
Palmer.
Mrs., 3.
Panyer.
William, 94.
Paramor.
Thomas, 72.
Parker.
Peter, 88.
Parnell.
Martha, 73.
Parrat, Parrett.
John, 91.
Ralph, 91.
Parsons.
John, 97.
Partridge.
Anne, 109.
John, 109.
Patience.
Catherine Hogg, 76.
Charles, 76.
Charles Emanuel, 76.
Elizabeth, 76.
Elizabeth Kerridge, 76.
John Thomas, 76.
Joseph, 76.
Mary, 76.
Mary Ann, 76.
Mary Kerridge, 76.
Sarah Elizabeth, 76.
Thomas, 76.
Pattrick.
Charles Thomas, 25.
George, 25.
John, 25.
Mary, 25.
Mary Anne, 25.
Thomas, 25.

Payne.
J., 74.
Paysse or Payssye.
William, 85.
Peachey.
Joseph, 78.
Pearce.
Anna, 106.
Edward, 108, 112, 113.
Mary, 107, 108.
Ralph, 107, 108, 110.
Sarah, 120.
Thomas, 110, 112, 113, 119, 120.
William, 114, 116, 119, 120.
Peed.
Benjamin, 88.
Pegler.
Jeremiah, 115.
Judith, 115.
Peirce.
Henry, 91.
Thomas, 91, 109.
Penice.
Charles, 89.
Pennard.
Dudley, 89.
Pennington.
John, 87.
Pepys.
Henry, Bishop of Worcester, 22.
Perceval.
Beatrice, 4.
Cecil Henry Spencer, 5.
Ernest Augustus, 4.
Lady Margaret, 4.
Hon. Spencer, 4.
Spencer, 4.
Peyto.
Mrs., 38.
Philip, King of England, 56.
Phillipps, Phillips, Phelipes.
James, 105.
John, 98, 105.
William, 97, 105.
Pick.
James, 120.
Pigot.
Anne, 72.
Catherine, 72.
Charles, 73.
Edward, 73.
Edward Lloyd, 73.
Elizabeth, 72-74.
Ellen, 73.
Elton, 72.
Hannah, 72.
Henry, 73.
Hollis, 72-74.
Pigot, *continued.*
John, 72, 73.
Martha, 72.
Mary, 72.
Richard, 72, 73.
Robert, 72, 73.
Thomas, 73.
William, 73.
Pinfold.
John, 106.
Pingo.
Benjamin, 67, 68.
Thomas, 67, 68.
Pinnell.
William, 98.
Pitt.
M., 80.
Pleydell.
Edward, 116.
Mary, 116.
Penelope, 116.
Thomas, 96.
Pole.
Lady, 3.
Sir William, 4.
Pool.
Sir John, 3.
Pope.
Daniel, 101, 102, 112-115.
Elizabeth, 101.
John, 113, 115.
Sarah, 101.
Susannah, 115.
Thomas, 98, 101, 102.
Portal.
Robert, 40.
Portland.
Margaret, Dowager Duchess of, 38.
Portman.
Mrs., 3.
Post.
Elizabeth, 79.
Frederic James, 79.
Jacob, 79.
John, 79.
Mary, 79.
Sarah, 79.
Postle.
Eleanor, 42.
Elizabeth, 42, 43.
Thomas, 42.
Potts.
Mrs., 3.
Poulteney.
James, 85.
Richard, 85.
Thomas, 85.
Powell.
Jo., 122.
Powys.
Jane, 48.

Pratt.
Thomas, 92.
Timothy, 87.
Prestwood.
John, 98.
Pretyman.
Robert, 42.
Susan, 42.
Price.
Hugh, 79.
John, 92.
Laurence, 114.
Proby.
John, 87.
Prous.
Thomas, 108.
Prujean.
Francis, 57.
Purlewent.
Thomas, 94.
Purnell.
John, 97, 104.
Mary, 104.

Quaterman.
Alice, 85.
John, 85.
Roger, 85.
Thomas, 85.
William, 85.
See also Caterman.

Rabett.
George William, 5.
Lady Louisa, 5.
Mary, 5.
Reginald, 5.
Radnor.
Countess of, 38.
Raleigh.
Frances, 16.
George, 16.
Randolph.
William, 73.
Raunce.
John, 91.
Raymond.
Job, 88.
Rayne.
Ann, 51.
Cuthbert, 51.
Mary, 51.
Robert, 51.
Thomas, 51.
Read.
Bridget, 52.
Sir John, 52.
Thomas, 52.
Redding.
Henry, 88.
Redman.
John, 103.
Redston, Redstone.
Joseph Daniel, 68.
Joseph Luke, 68.
Teresa, 68.
Reed, Reede.
Ann, 73.
John, 91.
Thomas, 73, 74.
Reynoldes.
William, 96.
Richard II., King of England, 94.
Richardson.
Ann, 46.
John, 46.
Mrs., 3.
Riches.
John, 78.
Sophia Pechey, 78.
Rickets.
John, 112.
Ritson.
B., 34, 35.
Rivington.
Charles, 30, 77.
Francis, 30.
John, 30.
Roberts.
Daniel, 90.
Robynson.
John, 84.
Rock.
Jo., 66.
Rolfe, Rolph.
George, 119, 120.
Hannah, 47.
Rooth.
Abraham, 32.
Margaret, 32.
Richard, 32.
Susanna, 32.
William, 32.
Rose.
John, 89.
Rosenhagen.
J., 40.
Ross, Rosse.
Alice, 70.
Aunt, 70.
John, 84.
Rous.
John, 105.
Thomas, 108, 112.
Rowning.
Mary, 46.
Rudrupp.
Edmund, 89.
Rushen.
Percy Charles, 5.

Russell.
Lady Diana, 19.
Mr., 91.
William, Earl of Bedford, 19.
Rutt.
Laurence, 114, 115.
Mary, 114, 115.
Rutter.
Joseph, 48.
Samuel, 48.
Ryan.
Edmund, 70.
Rymer.
Anne, 30.
Christopher, 30.
Elizabeth, 30.
Jane, 30.
John, 73.
John Snaith, 30.
William Henry, 30.

Sackvyle.
Sir Thomas, 96.
Sadler.
John, 81.
Salter.
David, 90.
John, 89, 92.
Sambrooke.
Mrs., 80.
Sancroft.
William, Archbishop of Canterbury, 122, 123.
Saniger, Sanoger, Sonager.
Edward, 104, 111.
John, 96, 111.
Morice, 95.
Thomas, 95, 96, 104.
William, 104, 111.
Sargeaunt.
Ann, 41.
Edward, 41.
Elizabeth, 41.
John, 41.
Mary, 41.
Sarah, 41.
William, 41.
Saunders.
Thomas, 92.
Savory.
Richard, 99.
Thomas, 49.
Schreiber.
Mary, 46.
William, 46.
Scott.
David, 37.
Hannah, 37.
James, 37.
John, 37.
Seager.
Elizabeth, 103, 105.
Maurice, 103.
Sarah, 103, 105.
Selewyn.
Nicholas, 94.
Sewell.
Ann, 46.
Elizabeth, 46.
James, 46.
Mary, 46.
Sarah, 46.
Thomas, 35.
Shakespear.
Marianne, 31.
Sheppard.
Richard, 90.
Shipway.
John, 116.
Short.
Mrs., 46.
Shrimpton.
Christopher, 87.
Shrubsall.
Sarah, 77.
Simon.
Mary, 73.
Robert, 73.
Skeffington.
Jack, 83.
Lady, 83.
Skey.
John, 94.
Slack.
Mary, 34.
Slade.
Thomas, 121.
Slater.
Richard, 91.
Sloss.
Mr., 44.
Smee.
Sarah, 75, 76.
Smith, Smithe.
John, 103, 104, 110.
Joseph, 107, 110.
Maurice, 113.
Michael, 117, 118.
Samuel, 105, 110.
Sarah, 103, 105.
Thomas, 85.
Smithson.
Christopher, 93.
Elizabeth, 93.
Smyth, Smythe.
Alice, 100.
John, 84, 98, 110.
Joseph, 107.
Richard, 97, 106.
Sarah, 106.
Thomas, 97, 100.
William, 106.

Soulsby.
Mrs., 4.
South.
Ann, 82.
George, 82.
Harriet, 82.
Harvey, 82.
James, 85.
Jane, 85.
Joan, 85.
John, 85.
Mary Cornwell, 82.
Robert, 85.
Sarah, 82.
Thomas, 91.
Southwell.
Catherine, 13, 17.
Lady Elizabeth, 10, 17.
George, 17.
Grevill, 17.
John, 17.
Katharine, 15, 18.
Richard, 17.
Robert, 18.
Sir Robert, 10, 17.
Sowthen.
Nathan, 88.
Spang.
Henry, 75.
Henry Michael, 75.
James, 75.
Joseph, 75.
Mary, 75.
William Henry, 75.
Spinlar.
William, 84.
Spurgin.
John, 37.
Spurstowe.
Mrs., 85.
Stacham.
William, 90.
Stafford.
Edward, Duke of Buckingham, 16.
Lady Catherine, 16.
Thomas, 74.
Stamford.
Henrietta, Countess of, 39.
Stamps.
Ann, 32.
John, 32.
Joseph, 32.
Richard, 32.
Samuel, 32.
Thomas, 32.
Stanes.
Amy, 77.
Staples.
J., 79.
Staunton.
John, 63.
Stephens.
Mrs., 40.
Walter, 110.
Stephenson.
Biddy, 29.
Stevens.
Thomas, 88.
Stone, Stones.
Elizabeth, 100.
John, 107.
William, 100-102, 107.
Stonehouse.
Francis, 122.
Strahan.
A., 34.
William, 43.
Strangways.
Henry Ludlow, 119.
Stratton.
Thomas, 121.
Strong.
Mary, 83.
Mary Bunbury, 83.
Thomas, 83.
William, 83.
Strutt.
Mrs., 48.
Summer.
John, 114.
Surrey.
Warrenne, Earl of, 9.
Swanley.
John, 94.
Swetenham.
Alice, 1.
William, 1.

Tait.
Joseph, 48.
Tame, Thame.
Alice, Lady Verney, 14.
Alice, 16.
Edmund, 16.
Tanner.
Dr., 91.
Taylor, Taylour.
A. J., 40.
Charlotte, 40.
Col., 40.
Ellinor, 70.
Fitzwilliam, 40.
Georgiana Jane, 40.
Henry, 94.
John, 70, 71, 98, 106.
John, *alias* Rodman, 107.
Mary, 70, 71.
Mr., 80.
Mrs., 40.
Pierce, 40.
Reynell, 40.
Walter, 94.

Tebbs.
Antoinette, 26.
Sir Benjamin, 26.
George, 26.
Jane, 26.
Susannah, Lady, 26.
William, 26.
Tench.
Charles, 70.
Constance, 70.
Ellinor, 70.
Frances, 70.
John, 70.
Lucy, 70.
Mary, 71.
Philip Hore, 71.
Robert, 70.
Thomas, 70.
William, 71.
Thistlethwayte.
Alexander, 122.
Katherine, 122.
Thompson.
Sarah, 8.
Sir William, 3.
William, 88.
Thorpe.
Martha, 72.
Nicholas, 96.
Thurburne.
John, 72.
Thurston.
Robert, 105, 107.
Tighe.
Mrs., 50.
W., 50.
Tilladam.
Richard, 96.
Tindall.
Richard, 97.
Tippetts.
Rebecca, 104.
Richard, 104, 117.
Sarah, 104.
William, 104, 107, 117.
Tipping.
Richard, 90.
Todd.
Richard, 90.
Tolderve.
James, 84.
Toke.
Mr., 48.
Mrs., 48.
Townsend.
Fred, 40.
Gore, 40.
Henry, 40.
Joseph, 40.
Mrs. Joseph, 40.
Louisa, 40.
Louisa Anne, 40.
Toyte.
Walter, 94.
Trayham.
Thomas, 119.
Trebeck.
Dr., 80.
Trefery.
Joseph Thomas, 23.
Trego, Tregoe.
John, 91.
William, 92.
Trench.
Hon. Mrs., 5.
Trenchard.
Hon. Mrs., 3.
Trevelyan.
Alfred Wilson, 4.
Ann, 3.
Arthur, 4.
Beatrice, 4.
Catherine Ann, 4.
Charlotte, 3.
Edward Spencer, 4.
Elizabeth, 4.
Emma, 4.
Frances, 3.
George, 3-5.
George Thomas, 4.
Helena Caroline, 5.
John, 3, 4.
Sir John, 3, 4.
John Wilson, 4.
Julia, 3, 4.
Laura Agnes, 5.
Laura Capel, 4.
Margaret Matilda, 4.
Maria, 4.
Maria Jane, 4.
Paulina, 4.
Raleigh, 4, 5.
Susannah, 3.
Walter, 4.
Walter Blackett, 4, 5.
Walter Calverley, 4.
Tripet.
Mary, 41.
Richard, 41.
Trotman, Tratman.
Martha, 117.
Samuel, 87, 98, 105, 106, 110, 111.
Thomas, 97-99, 100.
William, 98, 102, 117, 118.
Troup.
Janet, 71.
Tuly.
William, 88.
Turner, Turnor.
Bryan, 73.
John, 96.
Turpin.
Thomas, 89.
Tyther.
John, 111.

Underwood.
Caleb, 66.
Lady Cecilia Lætitia, 66.
Elizabeth, 66.
Richard, 66.
Robert Thomas, 66.

Vaile.
W. P., 6.
Vanbrugh.
Sir John, 55, 59.
Vaughan.
Edward Thomas, 51.
Venn.
Richard, 108.
Verney.
Abigail, 20.
Alice, 16.
Alice, Lady, 14.
Anna, 11.
Anna, Lady, 11.
Anne, 14-16.
Lady Catherine, 10.
Lady Diana, 19.
Edmund, 12.
Elizabeth, 4, 12, 17, 18.
Frances, 16.
Frances, Lady Willoughby de Broke, 20.
Francis, 39.
Francis Peyto, 38.
George, 14-18, 38.
George, Lord Willoughby de Broke, 38.
Sir George, 10.
Sir George, Lord Willoughby de Broke, 10, 20.
George Peyto, 38.
Georgiana Jane, Lady Willoughby de Broke, 22.
Grevill, 17-19, 23.
Grevill, Lord Willoughby de Broke, 17.
Sir Greville, 10, 13, 15, 17-20, 23.
Henrietta, 39.
Henry, 38, 39.
Henry, Lord Willoughby de Broke, 23, 25.
Henry Peyto, Lord Willoughby de Broke, 22.
Hon. Henry, 39.
Hon. Katherine, 25.
Jane, 15, 16.
John, 12, 15, 17, 20, 38.
John Peyto, 38.
John Peyto, Lord Willoughby de Broke, 13, 20, 21, 39.
Katharine, Lady, 15, 18.
Katherine, 25.
Louisa, 38, 39.
Louisa, Lady Willoughby de Broke, 21.
Margaret, 15-17, 20, 38.
Margaret, Lady Willoughby de Broke, 10, 17, 22, 38.
Lady Margaret, 15.
Maria, 38.
Hon. Mrs., 38.
Verney, *continued.*
Richard, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 20,
Richard, Lord Willoughby de Broke. 10, 17, 20.
Sir Richard, 13, 15-17.
Robert John, 22.
Sarah, 20, 38.
Thomas, 16, 38.
William, 19, 20, 38.
Vernon.
Edward Venables, Archbishop of York, 65.
Vidal.
—, 50.
Vidler.
William, 105.
Vigors.
Margaret, 70.
Thomas, 70.
Vincent.
Henry, 91.

Wade.
Walter, 3.
Wakefield.
John, 71.
Wallington.
Alicia, 116.
John, 116.
Richard, 116.
Samuel, 112.
Ward.
G., 31.
Knox, 60.
Ware.
Thomas, 91.
Waring.
John, 73.
Warner.
Jane, 24.
Roger, 24.
Thomas, 24.
Warwick.
Beauchamp, Earl of, 10.
Wastfeild.
Richard, 104.
Watson.
Elizabeth, 30.
Joseph, 30.
Watts.
Stephen, 113.
Webb, Webbe.
Daniel, 104.
John, 90.
Mary, 115.
Nicholas, 96, 112.
Obadiah, 115.
Richard, 91.
Thomas, 105.
Walter, 88.
Weight.
Edward, 113, 114, 115, 117.
Mary, 117.

Weller.
Edward, 35.
Eliza, 35.
Elizabeth, 35.
John, 35.
Katherine, 35.
Richard, 35.

Wells.
Ada Fanny, 79.
Ellen, 85.
John, 85.
Judeth, 85.
Mary, 79.
Mary Ann, 79.
Sarah, 85.
Thomas, 85.
William, 85.

Wenman.
Eliz., 18.

Wentworth.
Thomas, Lord, 86.

Weoley.
Alice, 1.
Christopher, 1, 2.
Henry, 1.
John, 1.
Margaret, 1.
Richard, 1.
Thomas, 1, 2.
William, 1.

Westbrooke.
Mr., 48.
Mrs., 48.

Westmoreland.
Rudolph, Earl of, 16.

Westoby.
William, 72.

Wetenhall.
Richard, 96.

Wetherall.
Alexander, 33.
Augusta Mary Adolphina, 33.
Captain, 33, 34.
Charles, 33.
D'Arcy Pakenham, 33.
Edward, 33.
Edward Bingham Campbell, 33.
Eliza Ann, Lady, 33.
Elizabeth, 33, 34.
Frances Diana, Lady, 33.
Frederick, 33.
Frederick Augustus, 33, 34.
Sir Frederick Augustus, 33.
George Augustus, 33.
Sir George Augustus, 33.
Isabella Mary Eliza, 33.
John Francis, 33.
Mary, 34.
Pritzler Charles Augustus, 33.
Robert Alexander, 33.
Selina Fanny, 33.
William Rowley, 33.

Wharley.
Mr., 92.

Whatman.
James, 6.

Wheeler.
Mrs., 38.

White.
Benjamin, 30.

Whitelegg.
Charlotte Susanna, 46.
Eleanor Jane, 46.
Elizabeth Christie, 46.
Mary Ann, 46.
Mary Frances, 46.
William, 46.

Whittock.
John, 114, 116-118.
Margareta, 114, 115.

Wilde.
William, 88.

Wilkes.
J., 47.

Wilkie.
J., 74, 76.

Wilkins.
Elizabeth, 64, 106, 107.
James, 107-113.
John, 64, 103, 107.

Wilkinson.
Jonas, 91.
Joseph, 70.
Widow, 90.

Willett.
Edward, 101, 102.

William III., King of England, 110.

William IV., King of England, 65, 66.

Williams.
William, 121.

Williamson.
Ann, 36.
John, 36.
Mr., 70.
Nancy, 36.
Richard, 36.
Robert, 36.

Willis.
Christopher, 98.

Willoughby.
Dowager Lady, 38.
Edward, 16.
Elizabeth, 16.
Francis, 76.
Lady, 38.
Robert, Baron Brooke, 16.

Willoughby de Broke.
Elizabeth, Lady, 16.
Frances, Lady, 20.
George, Lord, 38.
Sir George, Lord, 10, 20.
Georgiana Jane, Lady, 22.
Geraldine, Lady, 25.

Willoughby de Broke, *continued.*
Henry, Lord, 23, 25.
Henry Peyto, Lord, 22.
John Peyto, Lord, 13, 20, 21, 39.
Lady, 40.
Lord, 10, 22, 38-40.
Margaret, Lady, 10, 17, 22, 38.
Richard, Lord, 10, 17, 20.
Wilmot.
Mary, 74.
Wilson.
Elizabeth, 26.
Maria, 4.
Mary, 26.
Lady, 4, 5.
Sir Thomas Spencer, Bart., 4.
Thomas, 26.
Thomas Maryon, 4.
Wiltshire.
Sarah, 111.
Winch.
Mr., 89.
Winchester.
Hon. Brownlow North, Bishop of, 39.
John, 90.
Wingfeild.
Christopher, 91.
John, 90, 92.
Martha, 85.
Timothy, 90.
Widow, 90.
Wise.
John, 6.
Wither, Withers, Wyther, Wythers.
Joane, 105, 106.
John, 102, 105, 106, 109.
Thomas, 104, 109.
Wittney.
William, 88.
Wood, Woods.
Charles, 64.
Constant, 75, 76.
Elizabeth, 64.
Woodhouse.
John, 5.
Laura Agnes, 5.
Woodroffe, Woodruffe.
James, 119.
Mary, 119.
Susannah, 119.
Wootton.
Martha, 85.
Richard, 85.
Worcester.
Henry Pepys, Bishop of, 22.
Worrill.
James, 88.
Thomas, 88.
Wrangle.
Elizabeth, 26.
Wright.
T., 77.
Thomas, 86, 87.
Wyat, Wyatt.
Ann, 8.
E. C., 8.
James, 8.
John, 8.
John C., 8.
Theadore Ann, 8.
Thomas, 8.
William, 92.
William Thomas, 8.
Wye.
Richard, 95.
Wyer.
Samuel, 89.
Wygins.
Elizabeth, 84.
Hew, 84.
John, 84.
Roger, 84.
William, 84.
Wyndham.
Alexander Wadham, 4.
Emma, 4.
Sir William, 3.
William, 4.
Wynter.
John, 94.
Wyse.
Thomas, 84.
William, 84.

Yarrowe.
Francis, 89.
Henry, 88.
Yeates.
Benjamin, 79.
Yeom. n.
Joseph, 104.
Yerbury.
Daniel, 122.
York.
Robert Drummond, Archbishop of, 38.
Edward Venables Vernon, Archbishop of, 65.
Young.
Charles George, 66.
John, 89.

Zellman.
Charles, 103.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 06563 739 7